RUSSIAN

000

037

California Regional acility

SELF-TAUGHT

TW STUDENTS TRAVELERS OFFICERS SPORTSMEN TRADERS CYCLISTS

Cycling and Photography Shorting and Fishing . Money, Weights, Measures WITH PHONETIC

PRONUNCIATION

C. A. THIMM

450

ARSHALL, M.A., Cantab.

SECONO EDITION

THE OWNER, WHEN



DAVID BUILDY, PUBLISHER, PHILADELPHIA

FOREIGN LANGUAGES MADE EASY BY USING

Marlborough's Self-Taught Series

Containing Travel Talk for Railway and Steamboat, Customs, Hotel, Post Office, Conversations, Classified Vocabularies, Trading, Commercial, Amusements, Cycling, Photography, with the English *Phonetic Pronunciation* arranged for learning at a glance, Elementary Grammar, Tables of Money (American and English Values), Weights and Measures.

| French Self-Taught flexible cloth |
|--|
| German Self-Taught flexible cloth |
| Italian Self-Taught flexible cloth |
| Norwegian Self-Taught flexible cloth |
| Russian Self-Taught flexible cloth |
| Spanish Self-Taught flexible cloth |
| Swedish Self-Taught flexible cloth |
| Greek (Modern) Self-Taught stiff cloth |
| Hungarian Self-Taught stiff cloth |

ENGLISH SELF-TAUGHT

For the French . . L'Anglais sans Maître flexible cloth

For the Germans . Der Englische Dolmetscher flexible cloth

For the Italians . . L'Inglese Imparato da Sè flexible cloth

For the Spaniards . El Inglés para Cada Cual flexible cloth

For sale by all Booksellers

WE WANT YOU

TO BUY THE

Cheapest and Most Reliable

VEST-POCKET DICTIONARIES PUB-LISHED IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

TWO PARTS IN ONE VOLUME THUMB INDEX

Cloth binding, 50 cts. Fabrikoid binding, gold title, . 60 cts.

French-English and English-French German-English and English-German Spanish-English and English-Spanish Italian-English and English-Italian Latin-English and English-Latin Swedish-English and English-Swedish Dano-Norwegian-English and English-Dano-Norwegian

UNIFORM WITH ABOVE:
Webster Pronouncing Dictionary of
the English Language



Hill's Vest-Pocket Dictionaries

are the cheapest and most complete books of handy size, convenient alike for the traveller, the student and the business man. Each volume contains a COMPLETE GUIDE TO PRONUNCIATION with rules and also a list of idioms, common expressions and short conversations. The Thumb Index makes reference exceptionally easy.

For sale by all Booksellers

DAVID McKAY, PUBLISHER, PHILADELPHIA

Russian Self-Taught

WITH

PHONETIC PRONUNCIATION

BY

Capt. C. A. THIMM

AND

J. MARSHALL, M.A.

FOURTH EDITION, REVISED



PHILADELPHIA
DAVID McKAY, PUBLISHER

604-8 South Washington Square

PREFACE.

RUSSIA, geographically, politically and commercially, is expanding and developing rapidly and it becomes every year of greater importance for politicians, officers of both services and civil administrators, as well as for commercial men, to be acquainted with its language.

This is so well understood in Germany that the Continuation Schools there have introduced the Russian language as a compulsory subject, and if Great Britain wishes successfully to cope with these Powers in extending her commerce and trade, and to obtain for her capital and enterprise their full value, her own Schools should seriously take up this question, and teach Russian in a practical form.

In the following pages I have endeavoured, with the able assistance of Mr. John Marshall, M.A., a well-known resident in St. Petersburg for many years, to prepare a handbook of the language, with its difficult and intricate grammar, in as simple and easy a manner as possible, employing the "Self-Taught" method of Phonetic Pronunciation for every word throughout. It must be carefully noted that the phonetic columns are not in any sense a transliteration of the Russian Characters, but a consistent effort to express by English spelling the correct sound of Russian words as spoken by the educated classes of St. Petersburg.

In the selection of vocabularies and phrases, those have been adopted which will prove of most practical service to the traveller, and which have been found so valuable in other volumes of the "SELF-TAUGHT" Series. An exhaustive list of Naval and Military Terms has been introduced for the benefit of Officers taking up Russian for the Staff College or for Interpretership; and business men will find many Commercial and Trading Terms and Phrases for their wants.

This manual is intended to be used as a TEXT-Book for Schools and in preparation for examinations, as well as for SELF-INSTRUCTION, and my hope is that those who study its pages may find much assistance, and be encouraged to master a literature of much interest, and become better acquainted with a nation, kindly, cultured, and highly linguistic.

C. A. THIMM.

LONDON, 1901.

The Russian text throughout, and the Elementary Grammar were supplied by Mr. Marshall.

CONTENTS.

| | | | | | | PAGE |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | English | |
| | | | | | ••• | 5 |
| | lan | dwritin | g Larg | e al | id Small | 1911 |
| Letters) | ••• | | •• | ••• | ••• | 92a |
| | ••• | | . 15 | ••• | ••• | 10 |
| | ••• | | | ••• | | 11 |
| | | and 10 |)8, 114, | 115 | and 125. | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 88 | - | •• | ••• | • • • • | 16 |
| | ••• | | •• | ••• | ••• | 19 |
| | ••• | S. C. | •• | ••• | - | 19 |
| | ••• | | •• | *** | 999 | 19 |
| | ••• | • | •• | ••• | ••• | 41 |
| | ••• | • | •• | *** | *** | 70 |
| | *** | 34 | •• | ••• | ••• | 39 |
| | ••• | . Extended | •• | *** | *** | 125 |
| | ••• | | •• | ••• | ••• | 78 |
| | *** | | •• | *** | ••• | 88 |
| | ••• | | •• | *** | ••• | 27 |
| The same | *** | | •• | ••• | ••• | 26 |
| | ••• | | | ••• | ••• | 27 |
| | 100 | 2.5000 | ADDS / MAC | *** | ••• | 21 |
| | ••• | | •• | ••• | *** | 23 |
| | 310 | 5-V. (5-5-5-7) | | *** | ••• | 24 |
| | | | Dag F | 1000 | A SOUTH THE PARTY OF | 114 |
| | Co.b | 1000 | 1000 | | | 56 |
| | | 100 | | - | | 57 |
| | | | | | 0.00 | 124 |
| | | | | | | to 44 |
| | MAG | , Oluin | ar, | ••• | 1000 | 00 XX |
| | inn | ations | Prano | aitic | ng and | |
| | | | - | | | to 56 |
| | | | | | A SECTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PA | 108 |
| | 1.50 | 2000 | The state of the s | | | 31 |
| | h. 34. | And the s | Control of the last | | | 32 |
| | | | | | | 78 |
| | | A COLUMN | | | | 35 |
| | , | | 1139 - H | | | 29 |
| | | 3.74 | | *** | 1 | 122 |
| | ••• | P4-501 | 300000 | *** | ••• | 33 |
| Trading Terms | ••• | 74.74 | •• | ••• | ••• | 70 |
| | *** | | | *** | *** | 13 |
| Land and Water | ••• | | | ••• | ••• | 14 |
| Minerals and Metals | *** | 752.786 | •• | *** | 000 | 15 |
| Writing | ••• | Children's | | | | 84 |
| | Equivalents and Phonet ussian Written Alphabet (E Letters) owels and Consonants reliminary Notes ovabularies.—Pages 18 to Animals, Vegetables, &c.:—Animals, Birds and Fish Flowers and Fruit Insects and Reptiles Trees and Vegetables Colours Commercial Terms Countries and Nations Cycling Fishing Holidays in Russia House, The Eating Utensils Furniture Mankind; Relations Body, The Human Dress Frood and Drink Washing List Military Titles Naval and Military Terms Notices Numbers (Cardinal, Collect Parts of Speech Adjectives, Adverbs, Con Verbs Photography Professions and Trades Ships and Shipping Shooting Time and Seasons Town and Country Post Office Travelling Trading Terms World, The Land and Water Minerals and Metals | Equivalents and Phonetic ussian Written Alphabet (Han Letters) owels and Consonants reliminary Notes colabularies.—Pages 18 to 78, Animals, Vegetables, &c.:— Animals, Birds and Fishes Flowers and Fruit Insects and Reptiles Trees and Vegetables Colours Commercial Terms Countries and Nations Cycling Fishing Holidays in Russia House, The Eating Utensils Furniture Mankind; Relations Body, The Human Dress Food and Drink Washing List Military Titles Naval and Military Terms Notices Numbers (Cardinal, Collective Parts of Speech Adjectives, Adverbs, Conjun Verbs Photography Professions and Trades Ships and Shipping Shooting Time and Seasons Town and Country Post Office Travelling Trading Terms World, The Land and Water Minerals and Metals | Equivalents and Phonetic Pronunussian Written Alphabet (Handwrittr Letters) owels and Consonants reliminary Notes OCABULARIES.—Pages 18 to 78, and 16 Animals, Vegetables, &c.:— Animals, Birds and Fishes Flowers and Fruit Insects and Reptiles Trees and Vegetables Colours Commercial Terms Countries and Nations Cycling Fishing Holidays in Russia House, The Eating Utensils Furniture Mankind; Relations Body, The Human Dress Food and Drink Washing List Military Titles Naval and Military Terms Notices Numbers (Cardinal, Collective, Ordin Parts of Speech Adjectives, Adverbs, Conjunctions, Verbs Photography Professions and Trades Ships and Shipping Shooting Time and Seasons Town and Country Post Office Travelling Trading Terms World, The Land and Water Minerals and Metals | Equivalents and Phonetic Pronunciation ussian Written Alphabet (Handwriting Larg Letters) owels and Consonants reliminary Notes | Equivalents and Phonetic Pronunciation ussian Written Alphabet (Handwriting Large at Letters) owels and Consonants | ussian Written Alphabet (Handwriting Large and Small Letters) owels and Consonants celiminary Notes cocabularies.—Pages 18 to 78, and 108, 114, 115 and 125. Animals, Vegetables, &c.:— Animals, Birds and Fishes Flowers and Fruit Insects and Reptiles Trees and Vegetables Colours Commercial Terms Countries and Nations Cyaling Fishing Holidays in Russia House, The Eating Utensils Furniture Mankind; Relations Body, The Human Dress Food and Drink Washing List Military Titles Naval and Military Terms Notices Numbers (Cardinal, Collective, Ordinal) Parts of Speech Adjectives, Adverbs, Conjunctions, Prepositions and Verbs Photography Professions and Trades Ships and Shipping Shooting Time and Seasons Town and Country Post Office Travelling Trading Terms World, The Land and Water Minerals and Metals |

PAGE ELEMENTARY GRAMMAR.—Pages 79 to 92a. CONVERSATIONS .- Pages 93 to 132 Breakfast 100 Commercial Travellers' Wants 131 Note for Commercial Travellers 132 Correspondence ... 107 900 Cycling 128 Dinner 102 Evening 104 93 Expressions: Anger, Joy, Reproof, Sorrow, Surprise 99 Useful and Idiomatic 93 Health 116 -Idiomatic Phrases 93 to 99 100 Inquiries 105 In Town ... ••• Money Changing 130 Equivalent Values; Russian, English, American 133 Order 123 ... 33 Tables 133 12 English and American reduced to Russian 133 93 Note on Conversation 108 Photography Phrases, Necessary 93 ... ---... 122 Post-Office Railway 116 110 Shopping ... -111 Dressmaker Laundress 118 Shoemaker 112 ... ---... ... ---Tea 103 ---Telegrams 129 Time 104 ••• Travelling :-120 Arrival Changing Money 130 Cycling 125 ----Hotel 121 Notices 124 ••• ... Post-Office 122 ••• Railway 116 ... 119 Steamboat *** -... ... -122 Telegrams --105 Town, In *** ... Tram 120 ... ***

114 to 115

134

189

Washing Lists (Gentlemen, Ladies, Linen)

Metric System (Note on the)

Weights and Measures

RUSSIAN SELF-TAUGHT.

The Alphabet with English Equivalents and Phonetic Pronunciation.

The Russian Alphabet has 36 letters:-

Russian English Characters, Equivalents.

Name and Phonetic Pronunciation.

(ah) when accented, like ah as a in a, e, o. father, as 6pára (braht) Brother. When unaccented it is very short, as a in about. +

(E) B, 6. (beh) as b in both, except when followed by b, p. a hard consonant, when it is sounded as p, as трубка (troop'ka) A pipe.

(veh) like v in vile, except before the hard (8) B. B. v. f. consonants and at the end of words before and b, when it sounds like f, as, овца (ahftsah') The sheep.

g, k, h, kh, v. (4) F, r. (gheh) at the beginning and in the middle of words it is pronounced as g in get, as rpýma (groo'shah) The pear. the end of words, and before consonant III, it sounds as k; as, canórs (sapok') A boot.

In some half-dozen words it is pronounced like h in have, as 6,400

(blah'hah) Well.

In a few words before k, k, and in German place names in -6ypra, it is pronounced like x (see letter 22) i.e. kh, as Borz (bokh), God; (myakh'ka), Softly; Herep6ýpra (Peterboorkh') St. Petersburg.

^{*} beh, veh, gheh, etc., are short, like be, ve, ge, in bet, vet, get, and so on.

[†] preceded or succeeded by palatals (29), it is pronounced like a in at, e.g. nath 5=pat

Russian English Printed Equivalents.

Name and Phonetic Pronunciation.

(4) [continued].

In the terminations are, sre, ere of the Genitive case of Adjectives or Pronouns, it is sounded like v, as Moeré (mah-ye-vo') Of my.

(6) A, A. d, t.

(deh) like d, except at the end of words and before the hard consonants and semi-vowels, when it is sounded like t, as Догадка (dahgaht'ka) A riddle; радъ (rat) Glad. Between the consonants 3 and H it is not sounded, ав ноздно (ро'zna) Late.

(6) E, e. ye, e. yo, o. (eh) at the beginning of words and syllables it is pronounced like ye in yet, as единъ (yedin') Single.

In other cases it is mostly sounded like e, but softens preceding conso-

nants (see letter 29).

When accented, and before one or two consonants followed by a hard vowel or semi-vowel, it sounds with few exceptions as yo, as ëaka (yol'kah) The fir.

After the consonants m, w, m, m, m, it has the sound of o, as means

(zholch) Gall.

When it is to be pronounced as yo or o many writers place a diæresis (') over the e (ë), and whenever it is so pronounced it will be marked in the Russian characters.

Define the series of the serie

Russian
Printed
Characters.
English
Equivalents.

Name and Phonetic Pronunciation.

- (8) B, s. z, s.
- (zeh) pronounced like z, as Sábrpa (zahf'tra)
 To-morrow; but at the end of words
 and before hard consonants and the
 semi-vowels z and z it sounds as z,
 as cause (slees) Slime. (For z, see
 letter 29.)
- (9) И, и. ее, уе.
- (ee) by itself at the beginning of a word, or when it follows a consonant, pronounced as ee, as Идж (eedee) Go; after the semi-vowel ь it sounds as yee, as статьй (statyee') The articles. (For t, see letter 29.)
- (10) I, i. ee.
- (ee) has the same sound as the preceding letter u, and is only used before vowels, with the exception of the word mips (meer) The world, to distinguish the latter from mups (meer) Peace.
- (11) K, R. k, g, kh.
- (kah) like k in the word key, as kots (kot) The cat.

 Before the soft consonants 6, A, K, s, it sounds as g in green, as ks.

 Bory (gbo'hoo) To God.

 When before the hard consonants K, t, t, it is pronounced as kh, as kto (khto) Who.
- (12) A, A. 1, 7.
- (el) very hard, as l in halt before hard consonants, vowels and semi-vowels. Soft, as l in leer if followed by a soft consonant or semi-vowel.

To pronounce the hard sound the tip of the tongue must touch the teeth.

Example: (Very hard) HAYPE (plook)
A plough.

E----l

Example: (soft) Amera (leest) A leaf. (For l, see letter 29.)

| Russian Printed Characters. | English Equivalent | Name and Phonetic Pronunciation. |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| (13) M, M. | m. | (em) as the English m. |
| (14) Н, н. | n. | (en) like the English n, but pronounced |
| | | with tip of tongue against teeth. |
| (15) 0, 0. | 0, 8. | like o in not, but if unaccented |
| | | as ah, like a in father, as Добрб |
| Lin 30 | | (dahbro') The good. |
| (16) П, п. | p. | (peh) like the English p. |
| (17) P, p. | r. | (er as in error) like the English r, trilled |
| ~~ | | with the tip of the tongue (arr-r-r). |
| (18) C, e. | S, Z. | (ess) as s in the word moss; it sounds |
| | | as z before soft consonants, as Coops |
| (19) T, T. | | (zbor) A meeting. |
| (T, T. | υ, α. | (teh) like t, but before soft consonants as d, as отдать (ahddaht') To give |
| | | back. Between C and H it is mute, |
| | | ав властный (vlahs'ny) Commanding. |
| (20) y, y. | 00. | (00) as 00 in stool. |
| (21) Ф, •, | f. | (feh) as f in fire. |
| (22) X, x. | kh. | (heh) as kh (ch) in Scotch loch, but |
| 100 | | deeper, as Ayx's (dookh) Ghost. |
| (23) Ц, ц. | ts. | (tseh) as ts in its, as цыновка (tsynof'ka) |
| | | Mat. |
| (24) Y, T. | ch, sh. | (cheh) as ch in church, but in are and |
| | | before H it sounds as sh, as wro |
| | | (shto) what; коне́чно (kahnesh'nah) Of course. |
| (25) III, m. | ch | (sha' as in sham) like sh in shore, as |
| ν, пп, ш, | ъп. | Шутъ (shoot) Fool. |
| (26) Щ, щ. | sheh | (shcha) like shch in fresh cheese, as щи |
| 11, 14. | BHOM. | (shchee) Cabbage soup. |
| (27) Ъ, ъ. | | (mute, hard sign) is NOT sounded, but it |
| 759415 | | hardens the consonant which precedes |
| | | it, as кровъ (krof) Roof. |
| (28) Ы, ы. | y. | (wi as in wisdom); the sound of i in bit |
| | | is the nearest to this letter, but deeper. |

Russian
Printed
Characters.
English
Equivalents.

Name and Phonetic Pronunciation.

(29) Ь, ь.

(mute, soft sign) this letter is NOT sounded, but it softens the consonant which precedes it, as BASE (vyahs) The swamp.

(30) **b**, **a**. ye, e, yo.

(eh) is a soft vowel and has the same sound as the Russian e (letter 6). It is usually pronounced as ye(t) at the beginning of words or syllables, or else as e with palatalised consonant preceding. In a few words when accented as o, as céana (syod'la) Saddles, the preceding consonant being palatalised.

(31) Э, э. e. (eh) like e in end, as поэтъ (pahet') Poet.

(82) 10, 10. yu, u. (y00) like yu in yule at beginning of a word or syllable, as Aai (dayu') I give; else as u in put, but palatalises preceding consonants (see letter 29).

(33) H, s. ya, ye, (yah) like yar in yard when accented at the beginning of words and syllables, as sima (yar'ma) Hole.

Unaccented as ye, as sand (yeytso') Egg. In other cases (i.e. when not beginning a word or syllable) it is pronounced accented as a, unaccented as e, but the previous consonant is always palatalised, as MATE (myaht) To crush; mamate (pah'met) Memory.

(84) Θ , \bullet . f.

(feetah) is only used in words derived from the Greek, and is pronounced as f, representing the English th, as Амины (afee'ny) Athens.

(35) V, v. ee. (66) like 66 (see letters 9 and 10).

Occurs in a few words of Greek origin,
as mypo (mee'rah) Chrism

Russian English Printed Equivalents.

Name and Phonetic Pronunciation.

(86) 道, 道,

i. (ee short) occurs as second half of diphthongs. It should be pronounced rapidly with the vowel that precedes it, and resembles the letter y in boy, may, say, &c. To represent the sound of this letter i will be used, as Aam (dai) Give; pon (roi) Swarm.

VOWELS AND CONSONANTS.

The Simple vowels fall into two classes: (1) Hard:
a (a), 3 (e), 0 (o), y (u), ы (y)—which sound as in father, set, hot, put, bit. As:—ла́па (lahpa) paw; э́то (etah) this; воръ (vor) thief; путь (poot) way; быть (byt) to be; воровство́ (varafstv'o) stealing.

(2) Soft: A (ya), e or b (ye e), ë (and b) (yo), to (yu), H or i (yi i), which sound as in yard, yet, yon,

yule, yean or ravine.

As:—яма (ya'ma) pit, ему́ (yemu') him, ткать (ye'khat) to drive; ёлка (yol'ka). пріобръль (priabryol') obtained; югь (yuk) south; имь (yim) to them; so: маякь (maya'k) lighthouse; стеть (se'yet) sows; питать (pitaht) to feed...

Consonants before these vowels are pronounced soft: ADDIME (dyu'im) inch,—d as in dear; Tepath (teryaht')—t and r as in tearful, rear; ПЯТЬ (pyat) five,—p as in peer.

The letters e (5), u (i) after a consonant may be transcribed simply e, i, as all consonants except m, m, m are pronounced soft before them.

N.B. Unaccented я — е: пята́ (petah') heel.

After m, III, II—ë = o: IIIë.II (shol) went, mër's (zhok) burnt;

while u, i = ы: жиръ (zhyr) fat.

The diphthongs are all accented on the first vowel: áñ (ahi), óñ (ói), ýñ (ooi), éñ (yéi) íoñ (yúi). Examples:—áñsa (áiva) quince, ýñma (ooima) heap, óéñ (béi) strike.

2 - e, ye. Except that in a few words it has the sound of yo: 3616304(stars): zvyózdy, npioópisz (obtained): priabryól.

s — ye, i, when unaccented: ячме́нь (barley): yechmen, пятьдесять (50): pidesyart. Consonants:

r = (x) kh before к, т, ч: легко́ (lightly): lekhkó, and in Богъ (God); bokk.

= gh (as in German Tage) in Bósa (God's); Bógha, Focnóðs (the Lord) Haspot'.

(b) v in the adjectival endings — aro — aro — ero — oro doσραιο (of the good) dobravah.

R = (x) kh, before K, M, A: K M0 (who): khto.

ч = (ш) sh in что (what?) shto and sometimes before и нарочно (purposely) naroshnah.

Note. A double consonant is pronounced long; a double

vowel as two syllables.

Accented vowels are sounded somewhat longer than unaccented, which in polysyllables are hurried over.

PRELIMINARY NOTES.

It is essential that the Russian Alphabet should be mastered at the outset and the best plan to adopt is to copy with care each letter repeatedly, until it is fixed in the mind; for this purpose only two or three should be dealt with at a time and not the whole alphabet.

It will surprise the student to find how quickly the characters in their various positions will be understood

and secured in the memory for future use.

The pronunciation of Russian being more difficult than that of any European language the student should take every opportunity of studying carefully the phonetic given throughout this work and practise it upon any and every occasion when he may meet a native of that country. He must on no account allow timidity of pronuncing words incorrectly to check him, and he will find that he will be readily understood even in cases where he has not succeeded in mastering the exact tones or inflection of the words. Where no opportunity occurs the words and sentences should be always repeated aloud until the sound as well as the words themselves are familiar to the mind.

In studying a language it is always an excellent method to learn by heart as many words as possible, somewhat in the manner of a child, who expresses itself

without knowing spelling or grammar.

As will be noticed, Russian is not spelt as it is pronounced, the orthography being based on that of another language (Old Bulgarian), each letter has a normal and one or more occasional sounds and the same sound is expressed by different letters:—vide Alphabet, letters 6, 30, 31; 9, 10, 35, 36; 21, 34 &c.

The system of Phonetic Pronunciation here used is the same as that adopted in the other volumes of The Marlborough's "Self-Taught" Series (see list at back of Cover) and conveys the sounds of the words as pronounced by the educated classes of St. Petersburg; it is impossible however to give within the limits of this little hand-book all the niceties of pronunciation and spelling in the form of rules and whilst the English equivalents as laid down in the preceding pages have been adhered to as far as is possible, it has been found necessary in some cases in the Pronunciation column to make exceptions.

The apostrophe (') is used to denote stress or accentuated syllable; the hyphen (-) indicates that the syllables

must be pronounced separately.

The soft (palatalised) consonants will be expressed by italics (l, t, &c).

N.B. The acute accent used in the Russian charac-

ters denotes stress which is very strong.

Monosyllables may be either accented or not, to the latter class belong pronouns, auxiliary verbs, prepositions and other particles.

The rules for Genders are very simple:—

Masculine are all substantives ending with—ъ; а few in ь, аs гвоздь (nail); and those in—а, —е, denoting males, as сдуга́ (servant), подмасте́рье (foreman).

Feminine are those in—а, —я, and most in—ь.

Neuter, in—e, —o and —мя.

Note. It is usual not to mark the accent in Russian words of one syllable, but in order to simplify the study of the language and its pronunciation this rule has not been adhered to.

VOCABULARIES.

The World and its Elements.
 (Міръ и его стихіи.)

Note. There is no article in Russian.

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| Air | воздухъ | vo'zdookh |
| cloud | бблако | o'blah-kah |
| cold | холодъ | khoʻlaht |
| Creator | творецъ | tvahray'ts |
| darkness | темнота | tehmnahtah' |
| dew | pocá | rahsah' |
| dust | ПРГАР | pyl |
| earth | вемля | zaymlyar |
| East | BOCTÓKE | vahstok' |
| eclipse | ватменіе | zahtmay'neeay |
| fire | ого́нь | ahgon' |
| fog | туманъ | toomahn' |
| frost | моровъ | mahros' |
| God | Bórb | bokh' |
| hail | градъ | graht |
| heat | жаръ | zhahr |
| Heaven | небесь | nay-bay-sah' |
| Hell | ÁA'S | aht |
| light | CBİTL | svayt |
| lightning | MÓAHÍA | mo'ln-stetyah |
| moon | Луна́ | loonah' [neeyeh |
| , full | полнолуніе | pahl-nah-loo'- |
| , new | воволуніе | nah-vahl-oo'-neeyeh |
| moonlight | дунный свать | loon'ny svayt |
| nature | природа | preero'dah |
| North | сіворъ | say'vehr |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------|----------|----------------|
| rainbow | радуга | rah'doo-ga |
| shade | TÉIIL | tayn |
| shadow | ТЕНЬ | tayn |
| sky | не́бо | nay'bo |
| South | югъ | yook' |
| sun | со́лнце | so'ntseh |
| thunder | громъ | grom' |
| weather | погода | pahgo'da |
| West | вападъ | zah'paht |
| wind | ватеръ | vay'tehr |
| world | міръ | meer. |

2. Land and Water. (Земля и вода́.)

| Bay | залевъ | zaleef |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| beach | DISER | plash |
| cliff | утёсъ | ootyos' |
| coast | побережье | pahbere'zhe |
| current | теченіе | teche'nie |
| ebb | отливъ | ahtleef' |
| flow (rising tide) | приливъ | prileef |
| foam | пъ́на | pe'na |
| ice | Jёдъ | lyot |
| island | о́стровъ | os'trahf |
| lake | ósepo | o'zerah |
| land | вемля | zemlyar |
| mainland | материкъ | matereek' |
| mud | тина - | tee'na |
| peninsula | полубстровъ | pahluo'straf |
| rain | дождь | dosht |
| river | ръка | rekah' |
| rock | CKAJÁ | skalah' |
| sand | песокъ | pesok' |
| sea. | мо́ре | mo're |
| sea-shore | морской берегъ | marsko'i be'rek |
| shingle | хрящъ | khryashch |
| shore | берегь | be'rek |
| snow | СНЕГЪ | snek' |
| star | 88384á | zvezdah' |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| storm | бу́ря | boor'ya |
| stream | рвика | re'chka |
| thaw | бттепель | o'ttepel' |
| tide | приливъ | prileef' |
| , at high | при высокой водъ | pri vyso'ki vahdeh' |
| , at low | " низкой " | , nee'ski , |
| water | вода | vahdah' |
| water, fresh | пресная вода | pres'naya vahdah' |
| , , salt . | солёная " | sahlyo'naya " |
| waterfall | водопадъ | vah-dahpaht' |
| Wave | волна | vahlnah' |
| well | коло́дезь | kahlo'des. |
| a Minanal | and Madala (Di | |
| | | ды и металы.) |
| Agate | агать | agaht' |
| alum | квасцы | kvastsy' |
| amber | янта́рь | yentah'r |
| bloodstone | кровавикъ | krahvavee'k |
| brass | жёлтая мъдь, латунь | zhol'taya met, |
| bronze | бронза | bronza [latoon' |
| carbuncle | карбункуль | karboon'kool |
| cement | цементь | tse'ment |
| chalk | MBAB | mel |
| clay | глина | glee'na |
| coal | каменный уголь | kah'menny oo'gahl |
| copper | красная мідь | krah'snaya met |
| coral | кораль | karahl' |
| crystal | крвсталь | kristahl |
| diamond | алмазъ | almahs' |
| emerald | смарагдъ | smarah'kt |
| glass | стекло | steklo' |
| gold | Золото | zo'lahta |
| granite | гранить | graneet' |
| gravel | крупный песокъ | kroo'pny pesok |
| iron | желізо | zhele'zah |

чугунъ

свиноцъ

кованное желизо

choogoon' ko'vannaye zhele'zah svinets'

lead

, cast

, wrought

| binglish. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| lime | и́звесть | ee'zvest |
| marble | мраморъ | mrah'mahr |
| mercury | ртуть | rtoot |
| metals | металы | metah'ly [spesko'm |
| mortar | извёстка съ пескомъ | eezvyos'tka |
| opal | опаль [жемчугъ | ahpahl' [zhe'mchook |
| pearl,— | жемчужина, | zhemchoo'zhyna, |
| ruby | рубинъ | roobeen' |
| sapphire | сапфиръ | sapfeer' |
| silver | серебрб | serebro' |
| soda | со́да | so'da |
| steel | сталь | stal |
| stone | камень | kah'men |
| tin | блово | o'lahvo. |

4. Animals, Birds, and Fishes. (Живо́тныя, птицы и ры́бы.)

| A Charles of the Control of the Cont | ивотныя, птицы і | |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| Animal | жевотное | zhyvo'tnahye |
| barking | IAN BAL | lai |
| bear | медвѣдь | medvet' |
| bird | птица | ptee'tsa |
| blackbird | чёрный дроздъ | cho'rny drost |
| blackcock | тетеревъ | tet'eref |
| bleating | блеяніе | bleya'bnie |
| braying | ревъ | ref |
| bull | быкъ | byk |
| calf | телёнокъ | telyo'nak |
| capercailzie | глуха́рь | glookha'r |
| carp | карпъ | karp |
| cat | кошка | kosh'ka |
| caviar | нкра | ikrah' |
| chicken | дынаёновъ | tsyplyo'nak |
| claw | жоготь | ko'gaht |
| cock | abrýx3 | petoo'kh |
| cod | треска | treskah' |
| cow | корбва | kahro'va |
| crayfish | pars | rak |
| crow | ворбна | vahro'na |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-----------|------------|----------------|
| cuckoo | кукушка | kookoo'shka |
| dog | собака | sabah'ka |
| donkey | осёлъ | asyol' |
| dove | голубь | go'loop |
| duck | ўтка | oo'tka |
| " a wild | дикая ўтка | di'kaya oo'tka |
| eagle | орёль | aryol' |
| eel | у́горь | oo'gahr |
| elephant | слонъ | slon |
| elk | абсь | los |
| feather | перб | pero' |
| fin | плавникъ | plavnee'k |
| fish | pkida | ry'ba |
| fox | лисица | lisee'tsa |
| fur | махъ | mekh |
| gills | жабры | zhah'bry |
| goat | козёлъ | kahzyol' |
| goose | гусь | goos |
| gull | чайка | cha'ika |
| haddock | вахня | vakhn-yah' |
| hair | волосы | vo'lahsy |
| hare | заяцъ | zah'yets |
| hawk | CÓROAL | so'kahl |
| hazel-hen | рябчикъ | rya'pchik |
| hen | курица | koo'ritsa |
| herring | селёдка | selyo'tka |
| hoof | копыто | kahpy'tah |
| horn | рогъ | rok |
| horse | лошадь | lo'shat |
| howling | вой | voi |
| lamb | агиёнокъ | yegnyo'nak |
| lark | жаворонокъ | zhah'vahrahnak |
| lion | левъ | lef |
| lobster | ома́ръ | ahmahr' |
| mackerel | скумбрія | skoo'mbreeya |
| magpie | соро́ка | sahro'ka |
| mane | грива | gree'va |
| mewing | мяуканье | myeoo'kanye |

| English. | Russian. | Prenunciation. |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| monkey | обезьяна | ahbezjar'na |
| mouse | мышь | mysh |
| mullet | годавль | gahlahfl' |
| neighing | ржаніе | rzhah'nie |
| nightingale | CO.JOBé | sahlahve'i |
| owl | сова | sahvah' |
| OX | BÓAL | vol |
| oysters | ўстрицы | oo'stritsy |
| parrot | попугай | pahpooga'i |
| partridge | куропатка | koorapah'tka |
| paw | J ÁIIA | lah'pa |
| pheasant | •a3án3 | fazahn' |
| pig | свинья | svinyar' |
| pigeon (dove) | голубь | go'loop |
| pike | щука | shchooka |
| quail | перепёлка | perepyo'lka |
| rat | крыса | kry'sa |
| raven | воронъ | vo'rahn |
| salmon | 1000CF | lahsos' |
| salt-fish | солёная рыба | sahlyo'naya ry'ba |
| scales | чешуя | cheshooyar' |
| sheep | овца | ahftsah' |
| smelt | корюшка | kor'yooshka |
| snipe | бекасъ | bekahs' |
| sole | сковородка | skahvahro'tka |
| sparrow | воробей | vahrahbe'i |
| awallow | Jácto uka | lah'stahchka |
| swan | лебедь | le'bet |
| tail | XBOCTL | khvahst |
| thrush | дроздъ | drahst |
| tiger | тигръ | tigr |
| trout | ◆opé as | fahrel' |
| turbot | палтусъ | pah'ltoos |
| turkey | индюшка | indyoo'shka |
| turtle | черепаха | cherepah'kha |
| whale | китъ | kit |
| whiting | мерланъ | merlah'n |
| wing | крыло | krylo' |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation, |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| wolf | волкъ | vahlk |
| woodpecker | дя́телъ | dyah'tel |
| wood-pigeon | ди́кій го́луо́ь | dee'kee go'loop |
| wool | шерсть | sherst. |

5. Reptiles and Insects. (Пресмыкающіяся и насъко́мыя.)

| (пресм | ыкающися и нас | BROMBIN.) |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Ant | муравей | moorave'i |
| bee | пчела | pchelah' |
| beetle | жукъ | zhook |
| butterfly | бабочка | bah'bahchka |
| caterpillar | гусеница | goo'senitsa |
| flea | блоха | blakhah' |
| fly | mýxa | moo'kha |
| frog | л ягу́шка | legoosh'ka |
| gnat | кома́ръ | kamahr' |
| grasshopper | кузнечикъ | kooznech'eek |
| honey | мёдъ | myot |
| insect | насъкомое | nasekom'ahye |
| moth | мо́ль | mol |
| silkworm | шелковидный дервь | shalkahveech'ny |
| snail | удитка | ooleet'ka [cherf |
| snake | REME REME | zmeeyah' |
| spider | паўкъ | paook' |
| sting | жало | zhah'lah |
| toad | жаба | zhah'bah |
| viper | ехидна | yekheed'na |
| wasp | ocá | ahsah' |
| wax | воскъ | vosk |
| worm | червь | cherf. |

6. Fruit, Trees, Flowers, and Vegetables. (Плоды, деревья, цвъты и о́вощи.)

| Apple | яблоко | yar'blahkah |
|------------|--------|-------------|
| ash | я́сень | yah'sen |
| asparagus | спаржа | spahr'zha |
| beans | бобы | bahby' |
| beech-tree | букъ | book |

| beetroot bilberry, red birch blackberry bouquet branch cabbage cauliflower celery cherry chestnut cinnamon кори́ца станьетту спиттант станьетту спиттант сморо́дина брусника борсника боров'tа tavetnah'ya seldere'i [kapoos'ta selder | English. | Russian. | Pronunciation |
|--|--|--|--|
| bilberry, red birch blackberry bouquet branch cabbage cablage cauliflower celery cherry chestnut cinnamon cranberry cucumber currant faggot fir-tree flower florest grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle mulberry myrtle mut broosnee'ka broosnee'ka beryo'za yezhevee'ka booket' vetv kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya seldere'i [kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya seldere'i [kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kashtahn' kanifan tsvetnah'ya kashtahn' kari'tsa kiyook'va ahgoorets' smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vinn'aya yar'gada veraherka kryzhov'nik eenbeer' senbeer' tsvetok' les kryzhov'nik eenbeer' senbeer' leest leemon' latook' latook' latook' latook' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | beetroot | свёкла | svyok'la |
| birch blackberry bouquet branch cabbage cauliflower celery cherry chestnut cinnamon cranberry cucumber currant faggot fir-tree flower forest gooseberry gringer grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily mace mulberry mace mulberry mace nut blackberry bouquet byxerb booket' vetv kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kashtahn' kari'tsa kashtahn' kari'tsa klyook'va ahgoorets' smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada yel tsvetok' les kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leaf lemon lettuce lily mace mulberry myrtle mulberry myrtle nettle nut opéxx beryo'za yezhevee'ka booket' vetv kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya seldere'i [kapoos'ta vishn'ya kashtahn' kari'tsa klyook'va ahgoorets' smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada verahcya itsvetok' les kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leekt leemon' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | bilberry, red | брусника | |
| bouquet branch cabbage cauliflower celery celery cherry chestnut cinnamon cranberry cucumber currant faggot fir-tree flower grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace nut booket' vetv kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya seldere'i [kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kashtahn' kari'tsa klyook'va enhgoorets' smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leshchee'na [-da) plyoo'sheh yedro' leest leemon' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | | берёза | beryo'za |
| branch cabbage cauliflower celery celery cherry chestnut cinnamon cranberry cucumber currant faggot fir-tree flower forest gooseberry ginger grapes (a buneh of) hazel ivy kernel leaf leaf leaf leaf leaf leaf lettuce lily ily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle nettle nut branch cabbage kauycra kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya seldere'i [kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kepoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kepoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kepoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kepoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kepoos'ta tsvetnah'ya seldere'i [kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kepoos'ta tsvetnah'ya kepoos'ta tsvetnah'ya keshtahn' kari'tsa klyook'va ahgoorets' smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vinn'aya veenahgrah't (grost leshchee'na leshchee'na leshchee'na leemon' letook' leest leemon' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | blackberry | ежевика | yezhevee'ka |
| cabbage cauliflower celery cherry chestnut cinnamon cranberry currant faggot fir-tree flower forest grapes (a buneh of) hazel leaf lemon leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley marke mulberry myrtle nettle nut celstnut ceabagepéй seldere'i [kapoos'ta tsvetnah'ya seldere'i [kapoos'ta tsoellere' sahgoorets smahrc'dina telsh'ya indensity spah's ahgoorets smahrc'dina telsh'ya tsoellere' spahn's ahgoorets smahrc'dina telsh'ya tsoellere' spahn's ahgoorets smahrc'dina telsh'ya sellere' spahn's spahn's spahn's spahn's spahn's spahn's spahn's spahn's spahn's | bouquet | букеть | booket' |
| celery celery cherry chestnut cinnamon cranberry cuumber currant faggot fir-tree flower forest gooseberry ginger grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace muther celesy ceabdepéй seldere'i [kapoos'ta vishn'ya kashtahn' kari'tsa klyook'va ahgoorets' smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vinn'aya yar'gada vinn'aya yar'gada vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vezahn'a | | ВЪТВЬ | vetv |
| celery cherry chestnut cinnamon коря́ца кашта́нъ кюря́ца кайоква стальетту систите си | cabbage | капуста | kapoos'ta |
| cherry chestnut cinnamon cranberry cucumber currant faggot fir-tree flower flower grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace muther mulberry myrtle melon mulberry myrtle methe muther | cauliflower | цвътная капуста | tsvetnah'ya |
| chestnut cinnamon cranberry cucumber currant faggot fig fig fig fig fir-tree flower forest grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle mulberry myrtle mut finamon kopúца клюка клюка klyook'va ahgoorets' smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leshchee'na [-da) plyoo'shch yedro' leest leemon' latook' latook' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | celery | сельдерей | seldere'i [kapoos'ta |
| cinnamon cranberry cucumber currant faggot fig fig fir-tree flower flower grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle mulberry myrtle mut fagot RAMOKSA orypéus compóahha smahro'dina vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leshchee'na [-da) plyoo'shch yedro' leest leemon' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | cherry | вишня | vishn'ya |
| cranberry cucumber cutrant faggot faggot fig fig fir-tree flower forest grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle mulberry myrtle nettle nettle mut faggot sasahka sasahka semahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leest leenon' leest leemon' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | chestnut | каштанъ | kashtahn' |
| cucumber currant faggot faggot faggot fig fig fir-tree flower fl | cinnamon | корица | CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE |
| currant faggot faggot fig fir-tree fiower forest gooseberry ginger grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle nettle nut cmopóднна smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada yel tavetok' les kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leshchee'na [-da) plyoo'shch yedro' leest lemon' latook' lily mace mymráthый Opáxi mipta mipta mpta mpta smahro'dina vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada vezahn'ka vinn'aya yar'gada kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leest leenon' leest leenon' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | cranberry | KAIOKBA | klyook'va |
| faggot fig fig | cucumber | огурецъ | ahgoorets' |
| fig fir-tree fiower forest gooseberry ginger grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy hazel ivy hazel ivy hazel ivy hazel ivy hazel ivy hamber grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy hazel ivy hamber kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle nettle nut Buhhar ároda yel tavetok' les kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leshchee'na [-da) plyoo'shch yedro' leest leemon' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | currant | смородина | smahro'dina |
| fir-tree flower forest gooseberry ginger grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle nettle nut e.b. pub yel tsvetok' les kryzhov'nik eenbeer' veenahgrah't (grost leshchee'na [-da) plyoo'shch yedro' leest leemon' latook' lileo'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | faggot | вязанка | |
| flower forest gooseberry ginger grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy hazel indiva sapó sapó sapó sapó sapó sapó sapó sap | fig | винная йгода | vinn'aya yar'gada |
| forest gooseberry ginger grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy hazei leaf leaf leaf leaf leaf leaf leaf leaf | fir-tree | ељ | |
| gooseberry ginger grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy ньющь кетпеl leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle nettle ginger крыжовникъ ннойрь внноградъ (гроздъ дещина [-да) небирь кетпед (гроздъ дещина [-да) неемом' leshchee'na [-da) plyoo'shch yedro' leest leemon' latook' lily lily-of-the-valley маная дандышъ мушкатный орбхъ моозhkaht'nу dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | flower | цвътокъ | tsvetok' |
| ginger grapes (a bunch of) hazel ivy kernel leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle nettle nut | | atics | The second secon |
| grapes (a bunch of) виноградъ (гроздъ hazel дещина [-да) leshchee'na [-da) plyoo'shch yedro' leaf дистъ leest leemon lettuce дату́къ диля да́ндышъ насе мушка́тный оръ́хъ меlon дыня ту́товая я́года mulberry ту́товая я́года mut поръ́хъ далейва оръ́хъ насе кранива оръ́хъ насе' кранива оръ́хъ насе' кранива оръ́хъ насе' ка пест' да уаг'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | gooseberry | крыжовникъ | |
| hazel ivy kernel leaf leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle nettle nut lemina lemina lemina lemon latook' latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | | инбирь | |
| ivy kernel leaf leaf lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace mulberry myrtle nettle nut lemon диня позначаний мушкатный орбхъ моозhkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | | | |
| kernel gapó yedro' leest lemon lettuce latykъ latook' lily dily-of-the-valley масе мушка́тный орбхъ mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh mulberry ту́товая я́тода metrle крани́ва орбхъ nut орбхъ ahrekh' | hazel | лещина [-да) | La company of the com |
| leaf дисть leest lemon димонь leemon' lettuce датукъ latook' lily даля lee'leeya lily-of-the-valley дандышь lahn'dysh mace мушкатный орбхъ mooshkaht'ny melon дыня dyn'ya [ahre'kh mulberry тутовая ятода too'tahvahya myrtle мирта meer'ta [yar'gada nettle кранива krapee'va nut орбхъ ahrekh' | | плющъ | |
| lemon lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace melon mulberry myrtle mette mette myrtle mette mut mette mut | The state of the s | ядро | yedro' |
| lettuce lily lily-of-the-valley mace melon mulberry myrtle mettle mut lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va nettle nut latook' lee'leeya lahn'dysh mooshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | | | |
| lily dily-of-the-valley дандышть дандышты данды | lemon | | |
| lily-of-the-valley mace мушка́тный орбхъ меlon мulberry ту́товая я́тода мирта мирта мерани́ва орбхъ мушка́тный орбхъ мооshkaht'ny dyn'ya [ahre'kh too'tahvahya meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va nut opбхъ ahrekh' | Parameter of the last of the l | датукъ | |
| mace мушка́тный орбхъ melon мыня ту́товая я́тода myrtle мирта мерани́ва мерани́ва мирта мерани́ва мерани́ва мирта мерани́ва мерани́ва мерани́ва мерани́ва мерани́ва мирта мерани́ва мер | | RILDE | |
| melon mulberry myrtle nettle nut дыня тутовая ягода мирта кранива пота кранива кранива кранива пота кранива | lily-of-the-valley | | |
| mulberry ту́товая я́тода too'tahvahya myrtle ми́рта meer'ta [yar'gada krapee'va ahrekh' | | The state of the s | The state of the s |
| myrtle ми́рта meer'ta [yar'gada hettle крани́ва krapee'va hut opáxъ ahrekh' | Printed by Control of the Control of | | |
| nettle кранива krapee'va ahrekh' | | The same shall be seen as the same state of | |
| nut opáx ahrekh' | | | |
| | CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE | The Company of the Co | krapee'va |
| cak-tree дубъ doop | | The second secon | The second secon |
| | oak-tree | дубъ | doop |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| pear | гру́ша | groo'sha |
| peas | ropóxs | gahrokh' |
| pepper | перецъ | pe'rets |
| pine | сосна | sahsnah' |
| pine-apple | ананасъ | ananahs' |
| pink | гвоздика | gvazdee'ka |
| plum | слива | slee'va |
| potato | картофель | karto'fel |
| radishes | ръдиски | redees'kee |
| raspberry | малина | malee'na |
| root | корень | ko'ren |
| rose | ро́за | ro'za |
| spinach | шпинать | shpinaht' |
| stalk (of a plant) | стебель | ste'bel |
| strawberry | земляника | zemlyenee'ka |
| " wild | дъсная з. | lesna'ya z. |
| " garden | клубника | kloobnee'ka |
| stump | пень | pen |
| tree | дерево | de'revah |
| tulip | тюльпанъ | tyool-pahn' |
| vine | виноградъ | veenah-graht' |
| violet | ⊕ ја́лка | feeahl'ka |
| walnut | грецкій орахъ | gre'tski ahrekh' |
| willow | и́ва | ee'va. |
| 7. The Hum | en Rody (Verot | reserve Thro.) |

7. The Human Body. (Человъческое тъло.)

| Arm | рука | rookah' |
|-------|-------------|---------------|
| back | спина | speenah' |
| beard | борода | bahrahdah' |
| blood | кровь | krof |
| body | TÉIO | tay'lah |
| bones | кости | ko'stee |
| bust | 610CTL | byoost |
| cheek | щека | shchekah' |
| chest | грудь | groot |
| chin | подборбдокъ | pahdbahro'dak |
| cough | Kámeas | kah'shel |
| cars | †un | oo'shee |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------|
| elbow | Локоть | lo'kaht |
| еуе | глазъ | glahs |
| eyes | глаза | glahzah' |
| face | лицо | leetso' |
| fingers | пальцы | pahl'tsy |
| foot | norá | nahgah' |
| forehead | 1062 | lahp |
| gums | дёсны | dyos'ny |
| hair | волосы | vo'lahsy |
| hand | рука | rookah' |
| head | голова | gahlahvah' |
| heart | се́рдде | say'rtse |
| kidneys | почки | poch'kee |
| knee | колено | kahlay'nah |
| leg | norá | nahgah' |
| lips | губы | goo'by |
| liver | печень | pay'chen |
| medicine | лъка́рство | leekah'rstvah |
| mouth | роть | rot , |
| nails | ности | nokhtee |
| neck | méя | shay'ah |
| nose | носъ | nos |
| shoulders | плети | play'chee |
| skin | кожа | ko'zhah |
| stomach | желудокъ | zhahloo'dahk |
| throat | rópao | gor'lah |
| thumb | большой палецъ | bahlsho'i pah'lets |
| toe | палець на нога | pah'lets na nahga |
| tongue | языкъ | yezyk' |
| tooth | вубъ | zoop |
| wound | ра́на | rah'na. |

8. Mankind; Relations. (Человъчество; родственники.

| (человъчество; родственники.) | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Aunt | Тётка | tyot'kah |
| boy | MAJATER | mahl'cheek |
| brother | братъ | braht |
| ehild | ребёнокъ | rebyo'nahk |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| cousin | двоюродный брать, | dvahyoo'rny |
| | — ная сестра́ | braht,-neya sestrah |
| cripple | калъка | kahlyay'kah |
| daughter | АРОДЬ | dahch |
| dwarf | карликъ | kahr'leek |
| family | семья | semyar |
| father | отець | ahtayts' |
| giant | великанъ | veleekahn' |
| girl | девочка | day'vahchka |
| hunchback | горбунъ | gahrboon' |
| husband | мужъ | moosh |
| man | Teaosik's | chelahvayk' |
| , the lame | хромой | khrahmo'i |
| marriage | бракъ | brak |
| mother | мать | maht |
| nephew | племянникъ | plemyarn'neek |
| niece | племяннеца | plemyarn'neetsah |
| parents | родители | rahdee'telee |
| sister | сестра | sestrah' |
| son | СРИТ | syn |
| uncle | ядёдя | dyah'dyah |
| wife | жена | zhenah' |
| woman | женщина | zhen'shcheena. |

9. Dress. (Оде́жда.)

| | nee Pages 111 to 12 | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Bonnet | IIILiánka | shlyar'pkah |
| boots | сапоги | sapahgee' |
| boot-jack | служка | sloo'shkah |
| braces | подтяжки | pahttyah'shkee |
| brush | щётка | shchot'ka |
| buttons | пуговины | poo'gahveetsy |
| button hook | крючёкъ | kryoocho'k |
| cap | mánka | shah'pka |
| cloak | плащъ | plahshch |
| clothes brush | платяная шётка | plahtyenah'ya |
| coat | куртка | koort'ka [shchot'ka |
| collar | воротникъ | vahrahtneek' |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------|--|---------------------|
| comb | гребёнка | grebyon'ka |
| cotton | бума́га | boomah'ga |
| drawers | кальсоны | kalso'ny |
| dress | платье | plah'tye |
| gloves | перчатки | perchaht'kee |
| hair pin | шийлька | shpeel'ka |
| hat | шля́ша | shlyar'pa |
| handkerchief | платокъ [плащъ] | platok' [plashch] |
| mackintosh | непромокаемый | neprahmahkah'emy |
| needle | иголка при | eegol'ka |
| overcoat | пальто | pahlto' |
| parasol | зонтикъ | zon'teek |
| petticoat | юбка | yoop'ka |
| pins | булавки | boolahf'kee |
| pocket | карманъ | kahrmahn' |
| purse | кошелекъ | kahshelyok' |
| ring | больцо | kahltso' |
| shirt | рубашка | roobah'shka |
| shoes | башмаки | bahshmahkee' |
| shoe horn | костяшка | kahstyar'shka |
| sleeve | рука́въ | rookahf' |
| slippers | ТУФЛИ | too'flee |
| воар | мыло | my'lah |
| stays (corset) | корсетъ | kahrset' |
| stockings | чулки | choolkee' |
| thread | нітка | neet'kah |
| tie | галстукъ | gahl'stook |
| trousers | брюки | bryoo'kee [zon'teek |
| umbrella | дождевой зонтикъ | dahzhdevo'i |
| veil | вуаль | vooahl' |
| waistcoat | жилетъ | zheelet' |
| watch | часы | chesy'. |

ro. Food and Drink. (Пища и питьё.) For Conversations see Pages 100 to 104.

| Bread | | TABOLX | khlep |
|-------|-----|--------------|---------------|
| 71 | rye | чёрный хльбъ | chor'ny khlep |
| . 11 | new | crémin ,. | sve'zhy " |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| bread stale | чёрствый кавбъ | chor'stwy khlep |
| , white | бълый " | be'l-i " |
| beef | говя́дина | gahvyar'deena |
| beef-steak | бифштексъ | beefshteks' |
| beer | пиво | pee'vah |
| " a glass of | стака́нъ —a | stahkahn' — a |
| bottle | бутылка | bootyl'ka |
| brandy | коньякъ | kahnyark' |
| breakfast | завтракъ | zah'ftrahk |
| butter | Mácao | mah'slah [gahlof'ka |
| calf's head | телячья головка | telyah'chya |
| caviar | шкра | eekrah' |
| cheese | сыръ | syr |
| chocolate | шоколадъ | shahkahlaht' |
| cigar | снгара | seegah'ra |
| claret | красное вино | krah'snahye veeno' |
| coffee | Kó⊕e | ko'fe |
| cream | CAMBRIA | sleef kee |
| dinner | объдъ | ahbayt' |
| eggs | я́ица | yar'eetsa |
| flour | Myká | mookah' |
| fat | жиръ | zhyr |
| gin | Джинъ | dzhyn |
| ham | вядчина | vetcheenah' |
| hunger | голодъ | go'laht |
| ice | аёдъ | lyot |
| an ice | мороженое | mahro'zhenaye |
| kidneys | почки | poch'kee |
| kvas | квасъ | kvas |
| lamb | ягнятина | yegnyar'teena |
| lean | любовина | lyoobovee'na |
| lemonade | лимонадъ | leemahnaht' |
| meat | MÁCO | myar'sah [myar'sah |
| , boiled | варёное масо | vahryo'nahye |
| , roast | жарко́е | zharko'ye |
| milk | молоко | mahlahko' |
| mustard | горчица | gahrchee'tsa |
| mutton | бара́нина | bahrah'neena |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| mutton cutlets | бараны котлеты | barahn'ee kahtle'ty |
| oil (olive) | прованское масло | prahvah'nskaye |
| omelet | Б рингия | yei'chneetsa [mah'- |
| pepper | перецъ | pay'rets [slah |
| pork | свинина | sveenee'na |
| pudding | пудингъ | poo'deenk |
| rice | рисъ | rees |
| roll | булка | bool'ka |
| salad | Caláts | salaht' |
| salt | соль | sol |
| sausage | колбаса | kahlbasah' |
| soda water | содовая вода | so'dahwaya vadah' |
| soup | супъ | soop |
| sugar | cáxapa | sah'khar |
| supper | ужинъ | oo'zhyn |
| siphon | снобнъ | seefo'n |
| tea | чай | chai |
| thirst | жажда | zhah'zhda |
| tobacco | табакъ | tabahk' |
| tooth-pick | зубочистка | zoobahchee'stka |
| underdone | недожаренный | nedahzhah'renny |
| veal . | телятина | telyar'teena |
| vegetables | бвощи | o'vahshchee |
| vinegar | уксусь | oo'ksoos |
| water | вода | vahdah' |
| well done | хорошо | khahrahsho' |
| | прожаренный | prazhah'renny |
| wine | вино | veeno' |
| , hock | рейнское выно | re'inskaye veeno |
| | | |

гг. Eating Utensils. (Приборы для тды.)

| Control of the Contro | | The second secon |
|--|----------------|--|
| Cup | ч а́шка | chah'shka |
| decanter | графия | grafee'n |
| dish | блюдо | blyoo'dah |
| fork | BÉARA | vee'lka |
| glass | стаканъ | stakahn' |
| knife | ножъ | nahsh |
| napkin | салоетка | salfet'ka |
| | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| nut crackers | щипчики | shcheep'cheekee |
| plate | тарелка | tarel'ka |
| saucer | блюдечко | blyoo'dechkah |
| soup ladle | разливательная | razleevah'telnaya |
| spoon | ложка [ложка | lo'shka [lo'shka |
| table-cloth | скатерть | skah'tert |
| teapot | ча́йникъ | chai'neek |
| water-bottle | графинъ | grafeen'. |
| 12. House and | Furniture. (Дом | ъ и обстановка.) |
| Ante-room | Передняя | pered'nyaya |
| armchair | кресло | kres'lah |
| ashes | 80.1á | zahlah' |
| basin | тазъ | tas |
| basket | корзина | kahrzee'na |
| bed | постель | pahstel' |
| bedroom | спальня | spal'nya |
| bedstead | кровать | krahvaht' |
| bell | ввонокъ | zvahnok' |
| blanket | шерстяное одвало | shersteno'ye ahdeyar'lah |
| blind | шторы | shto'ry |
| box | я́шякъ | yar'shcheek |
| brick | кирпичъ | keerpeech' |
| candle | СВВЧА | svechah' |
| candlestick | подсвечника | pahtsvech'neek |
| carpet | ковёръ | kahvyor' |
| ceiling | потолокъ | pahtahlok' |
| cellar | потребъ | po'grep |
| chair | стулъ | stool |
| clock | часы | chesy' |
| coals | каменный уголь | kah'menny oo'gahl |
| counterpane | ОДВЯЛО | ahdeyah'lah |
| cupboard | шкафъ | shkaf |
| curtain | ванавъска | zanaves'ka |
| cushion | поду́шка | padoosh'ka |
| dining-room | столовая | stahlo'vaya |
| door | дверь | dver |
| | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| drawing-room | гостиная | gahstee'naya |
| feather-bed | перина | peree'na |
| flame | пламя | plah'mya |
| floor | полъ | pahl |
| footstool | скамейка | skame'ika |
| frying-pan | сковорода | skah-vah-rahdah' |
| furniture | мебель | me'bel |
| garden | садъ | sat |
| house | домъ | dahm |
| iron | утюгъ | ootyook' |
| kettle | Ч айникъ | chai'-neek |
| key | КЛЮЧЪ | klyooch |
| kitchen | кухня | koo'khnya |
| lamp | дампа | lahm'pah |
| lid | крышка | krysh'kah |
| lock | замокъ | zahmok' |
| looking-glass | зеркало | zer'kahlah |
| matches | СПИЧКИ | speech'kee |
| mattress | матрацъ | mah-trahts' |
| pillow | подушка | padoosh'ka |
| pillow-case | наволочка | nah'vahlahchka |
| poker | кочерга | kahchergah' |
| pot . | горшокъ | gahrshok' |
| roof | крыша | kry'sha |
| room | комната | kom'nahtah |
| seat | скамья | skahmyar' |
| sheets . | простыни | prahstynee' |
| shovel | допатка | lahpaht'ka |
| sideboard | буфеть | boofet' |
| smoke | AMME | dym |
| Boot | сажа | sah'zha |
| spark | искра | ee'skrah |
| stairs | а бстница | les'neetsah |
| stone | камень | kah'men |
| stove | пель | pech |
| table | отоль | stol |
| tongs | щищы | shcheeptsy |
| towel | полотенце | pahlahten'tsa |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---|--|--|
| trunk wall wax-candle window wood writing-table | сундукъ ствна восковая свечка окно дрова письменный столь | soondook' stenah' [sve'chka vahskahvah'ya ahkno' drahvah' pees'menny stahl. |

13. Town and Country. (Го́родъ и дере́вня.) For Conversations see Page 105.

| The state of the s | OL COULAGES MODE 469 7 | rage 100. |
|--|------------------------|----------------|
| Bank | Банкъ | bank |
| barn | capáñ | sarah'i |
| bridge | MOCTS | mahst |
| brook | ручей | rooche'i |
| building | постройка | pahstro'ika |
| bush | RYCTL | koost |
| cathedral | coóóps | sahbor' |
| cattle | СКОТЪ | skot |
| cemetery | кладбище | klahd'bishche |
| chapel | часовня | chesov'nya |
| chemist's shop | аптека | apte'ka |
| church | церковь | tser'kahf |
| coffee-room | Валь | zal |
| country | деревня | dere'vnya |
| courtyard | дворъ | dvahr |
| custom-house | таможня | tamo'zhnya |
| ditch | ровъ | rof |
| edifice | 8даніе | zdah'nie |
| environs | окрестности | ahkre'stnastee |
| exchange | биржа | beerzha |
| farm | мыза | my'za |
| fence | и́згородь | ee'zgahraht |
| field | поле | po'le |
| fisherman | рыбакъ | rybahk' |
| footpavement | тротуаръ | trahtooar' |
| forest | ABCL | les |
| Jate | ворота | vahro'ta |
| grass | трава | travah' |
| harbour | гавань | gah'-van |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| hay | сѣно | se'nah |
| herd | стадо | stah'dah |
| high-road | большая дорога | bahl'sha'ya dahro'ga |
| hill | холмъ | khahlm |
| hospital | больница | bahlnee'tsa |
| hotel | гостининца | gahstee'nneetsa |
| huntsman | охотникъ | ahkhot'neek |
| hut | хижина | khee'zhyna |
| inn | корчма | kahrchmah' |
| log | поліно | pale'na |
| market | рынокъ | ry'nak |
| meadow | лугъ | look |
| mill | мельница | mel'neetsa |
| monument | памятникъ | pah'myetneek |
| mountain | ropá | gahrah' |
| palace | дворецъ | dvahrets' |
| path | тропинка | trahpee'nka |
| pier | мо́ла | moʻla |
| police-station | участокъ | oochah'stahk |
| post-office | почтамть | pahchtah'mt |
| prison | тюрьма | tyoormah' |
| public-house | трактиръ | trakteer' |
| railway-station | BOK3ÁJL | vahg-zahl' |
| river | ръка | rekah' |
| road | дорбга | dahro'ga |
| school | школа | shko'la |
| shepherd | пастухъ | pastookh' |
| shop | Jábka | lah'fka |
| soil | почва | po'chva |
| square | площадь | plo'shchat |
| street | ўляца | oo'leetsa |
| telegraph-office | телегра•ъ | telegraf |
| theatre | театръ | teahtr' |
| timber | строевой ласъ | strahyevo'-i les |
| town | городъ | go'raht |
| town-hall | дума | doo'ma |
| tower | башня | bah'shnya |
| tramway | конка | kon'ka |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| tree | де́рево | de'revah |
| university | университеть | ooneeversee-te't |
| valley | долина | dahlee'na |
| village | деревня | dere'vnya |
| " (with church) | | selo' |
| waterfall | водопадъ | vahdahpah't. |

14. Professions and Trades. (Занятія и ремёсла.)
Cycling see Page 125. Photography see Page 108. Commercial and Trading
Terms Pages 70 to 77. Naval and Military Terms Pages 56 to 69.

| Terms Pages 70 to 77. Naval and Military Terms Pages 56 to 69. | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|
| Baker | Булочникъ | boo'lahchneek |
| bookbinder | переплётчикъ | pereplyo'tcheek |
| bookseller | книгопродавецъ | kneegahprahdah'- |
| brewer | пивоваръ | peevahvah'r [vets |
| butcher | мясийкъ | mesneek' |
| carpenter | плотникъ | plot'neek |
| cashier | кассиръ | kaseer' |
| clergyman | священникъ | sveshche'nneek |
| clerk | приказчикъ | preekah'scheek |
| consul | консулъ | kon'sool |
| cook | поваръ [педовъ | po'vahr [seepe'dahf |
| cycle makers | фабриканть велоси- | fabree-kahnt' velah- |
| engineer | инженеръ | eenzhener' |
| fencing-master | учитель фектованія | oochee'tel |
| | | fekhtahvah'neeya |
| florist | цваточникъ | tsveto'chneek |
| glazier | стекольщикъ | stekol'shcheek |
| goldsmith | SOACTÁIX ABAL | zahlaht-ykh' del |
| 电影 | мастеръ | mah'ster |
| governess | гувернантка | goovernahn'tka |
| hairdresser | парикмахеръ | pareekmah'kher |
| hatter | плапочникъ | shlyah'pachneek |
| jeweller | ювелиръ | yoovelee'r |
| lady's maid | горничная | gor'neechnaya |
| laundress | прачка | prah'chka |
| mason | каменщикъ | kah'menshcheek |
| merchant | купецъ | koope'ts |
| messenger | посыльный | pahsyl'ny |
| miller | мельникъ | mel'neek |
| | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| nurse | няня | nyar'nya |
| officer | офицеръ | ahfeetse'r |
| optician | бптикъ | op'teek |
| photographer | Фото́графъ | fahto'graf |
| physician | врачъ | vrach |
| policeman | городовой | gah-rah-dah-vo'i |
| post-master | почтмейстеръ | pahcht'meister |
| printer | типографщикъ | teepahgrahf'- |
| professor | профессоръ | prafe'sar [shcheek |
| saddler | съдельникъ | sedel'neek |
| schoolmaster | учитель | oochee'tel |
| servant | cayrá | sloogah' |
| shoemaker | сапожникъ | sapo'zhneek |
| shopkeeper | л а́вочникъ | lah'vahchneek |
| smith | кузнецъ | koozne'ts |
| soldier | солдать | sahl-daht' |
| student | студенть | stoodent' |
| tailor [ages | портной [языковъ | pahrtno'i [yezykof |
| teacher of langu- | преподаватель | prepahdavah'tel |
| tinman | жестяникъ | zhestyeneek' |
| trade | ремесло | remeslo' |
| watchmaker | часовщикъ | chesahf-shcheek' |
| workman | рабочій | rabo'chee. |

15. Ships and Shipping. (Суда́ и судохо́дство.) Steamboat see Page 119.

| Anchor | Якорь | yarkahr |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| boat | л бдка | lot'ka |
| bow | носъ | nos |
| cabin | каюта | kayoo'ta |
| cable | канатъ | kanah't |
| deck | палуба | pah'looba [soo'dnah |
| fishing-boat | рыболовное судно | rybahlo'vnahye |
| fishing-net | сътн | se'tee |
| flag | 4Jarb | flak |
| helm | руль | rool |
| keel | KHAL | keel |
| land | сходить на берегь | skhadeet' nah' berek |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| landing-stage | пристань | pree'stan' |
| light-house | маякъ | mayar'k |
| mast | мачта | mah'chta |
| oar | весло | veslo' |
| pilot-boat | доцианскій боть | lo'tsmanskee bot |
| rope | верёвка | veryofka |
| rudder | руль | rool' |
| sail | парусь | pah'roos |
| ship | корабль | kahrah'p |
| steersman | рулевой | roolevo'i |
| stern | корма | kormah' |
| tug | буксиръ | looksee'r |
| wharf | пристань | pree'stan'. |

76. Travelling. (Путеше́ствіе.) For Conversations see Pages 116 to 122.

| For Conversations see Pages 116 to 122. | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| Arrival | Прівздъ | pree'yest |
| bill | счёть | shchot |
| box | я́щикъ | yar'shcheek |
| bridle | узда | oozdah' |
| cabman | нзвозчикъ | eezvo'scheek |
| captain | капитанъ | kapeetahn' |
| carriage | карета | kare'ta [ahddele'nie |
| cloak-room | багажное отдъление | bagah'zhnae |
| coachman (driver) | кучеръ | koo'cher |
| cushion [officer | подушка [чиповникъ | pahdoosh'ka |
| custom-house | таможенный | tamo'zhenny chee- |
| departure | отъвздъ | ahtye'st [no'vneek |
| engine | паровозъ [класса | parahvo's [klah'sa |
| first-class ticket | билеть перваго | heelet' per'vavah |
| foot warmer | горълка (для ногъ) | gahre'lka (dlya nok) |
| guard | кондукторъ | kahndook'tar |
| guide | проводинкъ | prahvahdnee'k |
| guide book | путеводитель | pootevadee'tel |
| hat-box | чемоданчикъ для | chemahdah'ncheek |
| | шакш | dlya shlyar'py |
| hotel | гостинница | gahstee'neetsa |
| interpreter | переводчикъ | perevo'tcheek |
| | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| key | KAIOTT | klyooch |
| landlady | хозя́йка | khahzyah'eeka |
| landlord | ∡ ник̀€0 х | khahzyah'een |
| luggage | багажъ | bahgah'sh |
| office | контора | kahnto'ra |
| omnibus di | о́мнибусъ | om'neeboos |
| payment | плата | plah'ta |
| pilot | ло́цманъ примент | lots'man |
| porter | носильщикъ | naseel'shcheek |
| railway | жельзная дорога | zhelez'naya dahro'ga |
| railway-carriage | вагонъ | vago'n |
| railway-station | вокзалъ | vahgzah'l |
| receipt . | квитанція | kveetahn'tseeya |
| reins | вожжи , | vozh'zhee |
| road | дорога . | dahro'ga |
| saddle | Съдаб | sedlo' [stahn'tseei |
| station-master | начальникъ станціи | nachahl neek |
| steamer | пароходъ | parahkhot' |
| strap de de la constante de la | ремень | remye'n |
| ticket | билетъ | beelet' |
| ticket-office | билетная касса | beelet'naya kah'sa |
| train . Makeduk | поъздъ | po'yest [adeyah'loh |
| travelling rug | дорожное одъяло | dahro'zhnahye |
| trunk | чемоданъ | chemadah'n |
| voyage | путеше́ствіе | pooteshe'stveeye |
| waiter | человѣкъ | chelah'vyck [rahf |
| waiting-room | заль для пасажировь | zal dlya pasazhee'- |
| whip | кнуть | knoot. |

17. Writing. (IIúchma.) For Conversations see Pages 107 & 122.

| FOI O | DELASTRUMENTO BOO LAROS I | 11 Or 143. |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| Address | адресъ при | ah'dres [boomah'ga |
| blotting-paper | пропускиая бумага | prapoosknah'ya |
| book | кийга | knee'ga |
| date | число | chislo' |
| envelope | конверть | kahnvert' |
| ink | черийла | cherneel'a |
| inkstand | чернильница | cherneel'neetss |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| letter | письмо | pees'mo' |
| letter-paper, writ- | почтовая бумага, | pahchto'vaya boo- |
| ing paper | писчая б. | mah'ga, pees'chayab. |
| note | записка | zapee'ska |
| paper | бума́га | boomah'ga |
| pencil | карандашъ | karandah'sh |
| penknife | перочинный ножикъ | peracheen'ny no'zhyk |
| postage stamp | почтовая марка | pahchto'vaya mah'rka |
| post-card | отврытое письмо | ahtkry'tahye pees'mo' |
| post-office (box) | почтамтъ | pahchta'mt [pee'sem |
| postal box (pillar- | ящикъ для пасемъ | yah'shcheek dlya |
| quire | десть [заказнымъ | dest [zakazny'm |
| register a letter | сдавать письмо | zdavat' peesmo' |
| scissors | ножницы | no'zhneetsy |
| seal | печать | pechah't |
| sealing-wax | сургуть | soorgoo'ch |
| sheet | Л ИСТЪ | leest |
| signature | подпись | pot'pees |
| steel pen | перо | pero' |
| telegram | телеграмма | telegrah'ma |
| writing | писаніе | peesah'nie. |

18. Time and Seasons. (Время и времена́ года.) For Conversations see Page 104.

| ZOT CONTOTENDORS SEE ZAGO TOE. | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Afternoon | Пополудии | pahpahloo'dnee | |
| beginning | начало | nachah'lah | |
| birthday | день рожденія | den razhdye'neeya | |
| Christmas | Рождество | Rahzhdestvo' | |
| dawn (to) | разсватать | rassvetah't | |
| day | день | den | |
| every day | ежедневно | yezhednye'vnah | |
| every other day | | chye'res den | |
| from day to day | взо дня въ день | eezah dnyar' v den | |
| in his days | въ его время | v yevo' vre'mya | |
| in the days of old | въ старину | f stareenoo' | |

| 30 | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| English. | Bussian. | Pronunciation. |
| in the day | днёмъ | dnyom |
| in these days | на атихъ дияхъ | na ee'tikh dnyakh |
| at this time of day | въ это время дня | v ee'tah vre'mya |
| the whole day | цалый день | tsye'l-i den [dnya |
| day after to- | послъзавтра | pahslezah ftra |
| morrow [terday | | |
| the day before yes- | третьяго дня | trye'tyevah dnya |
| to-day, this day | сего́дня | sevo'dnya |
| daybreak | разсвіть | rassve't |
| Easter | Ilácxa | Pah'skha |
| end | конецъ | kanets' |
| evening | вечеръ | ve'cher |
| a fortnight | двъ недъли | dve nede'lee |
| in a fortnight | черезъ двъ недъли | che'res dve |
| Street State | SHE EXPERIENCE THE HARD | nede'lee [neetsa |
| Good-Friday | Великая Патница | Velee'kaya Pyar't- |
| half | половина | pahlavee'na |
| half an hour | полчаса | pahlchasah' |
| holiday | праздникъ | prah'zneek |
| hour | часъ | chas |
| last month | прошлый изсяцъ | pro'shly me'sets |
| last week | на прошлой недаль | na pro'shly nedye'le |
| later on | позже | poz'zhe |
| Lent | великій пость | velee'kee post |
| Michaelmas | день Михайла | den Mikhaee'la |
| TOTAL ASSESSMENT | Архангела | Arkhahn'gela |
| midnight | полночь | pol'nach |
| minute | минута | meenoo'ta |
| month | мъсяцъ | mye'sets |
| morning | ўтро | oo'trah |
| to-morrow | Завтра | zah'ftra [den |
| next day | на следующій день | na sle'dooyooshchee |
| night | HOAP | noch |
| noon | полдень | pol-den' |
| now | теперь | teper |
| part | часть | chast |
| | | |

chet'vert

chesah'

quarter of an hour , waca

| English | Bussian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| the seasons | времена года | vremenah' go'da |
| second | секунда | sekoo'nda |
| sunrise | восходъ солнца | vahskho't so'ntsa |
| sunset | закать " | zakah't |
| time | вре́мя | vrye'mya |
| twilight | сумерки | soo'merkee |
| whole | пълое | tse'laye |
| week | недъля | nede'lya |
| this week | на этой недбав | na ee'ti nede'le |
| in a week | черезъ недълю | che'res nede'lyoo |
| next week | на будущей недблв | na boo'dooshchei |
| week-day | будни | boo'dnee [nede'le |
| weekly | еженедальный | yezhenede'l'ny |
| Whitsuntide | Духовъ день | Doo'khaf den |
| year | годъ | got |
| yesterday | вчера | fcherah' |
| morning | | " oo'trahm |
| evening | " вечеромъ | ve'cherahm |

January February March April May June July August September October November December Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday

Январь Февраль Мартъ Апраль Май IDHL Lion ABTYCTL Сентябрь Октябрь Ноябрь Декабрь понедальникъ вторникъ среда четвергъ пятница суббота

Jenvah'r Fevrah' Mart Aprye'l Mai Yu'n Yn'I A'vgoost Sentyar'pr Aktyar'pr Nayar'pr Dekah'pr pahnedel'neek ftor'neek sredah' chet-verk' pyar'tneetsa soobo'ta

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| last Sunday | воскресе́ніе | vahskrese'nie |
| next Sunday | прошлов " | pro'shlaye , |
| Spring | весна | vesnah' |
| Summer | ASTO | lye'tah |
| Autumn | бсень | o'sen |
| Winter | BEMÁ | zimah' |

19. Public Holidays in Russia. (Неприсутственные дни въ Россіи.)

| (неприсутственные дни въ Росси.) | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| New Year's Day | новый годъ | no'vy got |
| Epiphany | Богоявленіе | Bohayevle'nie |
| Candlemas | Срътеніе Господне | Sre'tenie Haspo'dne |
| Shrovetide(2 days) | масляница | mahs'lenitsa |
| Annunciation | Благовъщеніе | Blahave'shchenie |
| Passion Week | страстная недёля | strastnah'ya |
| (3 days) | | nede'lya |
| Easter Week | Свътлая седмица | Svet'laya sedmi'tsa |
| Translation of the | Перенесеніе мощей | Perenese'nie |
| Relics of St. | св. Николая Чудо- | mashche'i sv. Ni- |
| Nicholas Thau- | творца | kalah'ya Chooda- |
| maturgus | A STATE OF THE SAME OF THE SAM | tvor'tsa [pod'ne |
| Ascension Day | Вознесеніе Господне | Vaznese'nie Has- |
| Trinity Sunday | День ов. Тронцы | Den sv. Tro'itsy |
| The Descent of | Сошествіе св. Духа | Sashest'vie sv. |
| the Holy Ghost | HISTORY CHARLES | Doo'kha |
| St. Peter and Paul | Св. апостоловъ Петра | Sv. apo'stalaf Petra' |
| | и Павла | ee Pahv'la |
| The Transfigura- | Преображение Гос- | Preabrazhe'nie Has- |
| tion of our Lord | | po'dne |
| The Assumption | Успение Пресв. Бого- | Oospe'nie Presv. |
| of the Holy | родицы | Baharo'ditsy |
| Virgin | Faut that poly | |
| | усъкновеніе главы | |
| St. John the | Іоанна Предтечи | Iah-ahn'na Pret- |
| Baptist | | te'chi |
| The Birth of the | Рождество Богоро- | Razhdzhestvo' |
| Virgin Mary | Чипп | Baharo'ditzy |

| Holy-Rood Day St. John the Evangelist and Divine The Intercession of the Holy Virgin The Kazan Mother of God The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Thar's Name Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsar's Name Coronation Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsar's Name Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Tocyaápa императора Tesoumenúтство Госуабрани императора Тезоименитство Госуабрани императора Тезаименейтеза Те | English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|---|--|--|
| St. John the Evangelist and Divine The Intercession of the Holy Virgin The Kazan Mother of God The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Bocuécraie на престобът Госуда́ря импера́тора The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Na | Holy-Rood Day | Воздвижение креста | Vazdvizhe'nie kre- |
| gelist and Divine The Intercession of the Holy Virgin The Kazan Mother of God The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Name The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Tesaimenee'tstva | | Господия | sta' Haspod'nya |
| The Intercession of the Holy Virgin The Kazan Mother of God The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Tooyaápa Импера́тора The Tsaritsa's Tooyaápa Импера́тора The Tsaritsa's Tooyaápa Импера́тора Tooyaápa Импера | | Св. апостола п еванг. | |
| The Intercession of the Holy Virgin The Kazan Mother of God The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Birth Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Name Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsarits | gelist and Divine | Іоанна Богослова | |
| The Kazan Mother of God The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Name Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsaritsa's Tesoumehúтctbo Tocydápa Импера́тора The Tsaritsa's Tesoumehútctbo Tocydápa Импера́тора Tesaimenee'tstva Tesaimeneet'stva | | and the second second second | |
| The Kazan Mother of God The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsars's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Kazan'skiya iko'ny Baharo'ditzy Bvede'nie va khram' Presv. Baharo'ditzy | | Покровъ Пресв. Бого- | |
| The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsaritsa's Name Day The Tsari | | родицы | |
| The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsaritsa's Day The Tsaritsa's The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Tesoumeenútctbo Tocydáphihb Imperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryaImperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodahr'yni Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Ahr'freeka | | Казанскія пконы | |
| of the Blessed Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The | | The state of the s | |
| Virgin St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Cocountries and Nations. (Страны и Народы.) Africa ditsy Sv. Nikalah'ya Choodatvor'tsa Dni praz'nika Rozhdzhestva' khristo'va Razhde'nie Gasoodah'rya Razhde'nie Gasoodah'ryaImperahtree'tsy Razhde'nie Gasoodah'ryniImperahtree'tsy | | | |
| St. Nicholas Thaumaturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day CB. Николая Чудотворна Дви праздника Рождение Государя дества Христова Рождение Государя димператора Императрицы Педаревича Восшествие на престоль Государя димператора Коронование Государя димператора Тезоименитство Государя императора Тезоименитство Государыне императора Тезаimenee'tstva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodahr'yni Imperahrtee'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Страны и Народы.) Аfrica | | Пресв. Богородицы | A STATE OF THE RESIDENCE OF THE RESIDENC |
| maturgus Christmas Day and Boxing Day The Tsar's Birth- day The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Trace Act of the Tocy, Appa Huniepáropa The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Trace Act of the Tocy, Appa Huniepáropa The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Trace Act of the Tocy, Appa Huniepáropa The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Trace Act of the Tocy, Appa Huniepáropa Tesoumenhútctbo Государя Ниніера́тора Тезоименнитство Государынв Императрицы Тезоименнитство Государынв Императрицы Тезаіменей тора Теза | 0 | E Little Shippen | |
| Christmas Day and Boxing DayДни праздника Рож- дества Христова Рожденіе Государя ИмператораDni praz'nika Rozh- dzhestva' khristo'va Razhde'nie Gasoo- dah'ryaImperah'tara Razhde'nie Gasoo- dah'ryniImperah- tree'tsyThe Tsesarevich's BirthdayРожденіе наследника песаревичаRazhde'nie Gasoo- dah'ryaImperah'taraThe Tsesarevich's BirthdayРожденіе наследника песаревичаRazhde'nie Gasoo- dah'ryniImperah- tree'tsyThe Tsar's Access- ion to the ThroneВосшествіе на пре- столь Государя ИмператораVasshest'vie na pre- stol' Gasoodah'rya Impera'tarahCoronation DayКоронованіе Госу- даря ИмператораКагапача'nie Gasoo- dah'ryaImperah'taraThe Tsar's Name DayГосударя Импера́- тораГазоимени́тство Госуда́рыне им- ператрицыГазооdаh'rya Imperah'taraТезаіmenee'tstva Gasoodahr'yni Imperahrtee'tsy.Gasoodahr'yni Imperahrtee'tsy.20. Countries and Nations.(Стра́ны и Наро́ды.)АфрикаAh'freeka | | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | |
| Boxing Day The Tsar's Birth- day The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Africa Agetrá Xристбва Pожденіе Госуда́рани императора Pожденіе насмедника песаре́вича Восше́ствіе на престо́мъ Госуда́ра Императора Коронова́ніе Госуда́ра Императора Коронова́ніе Госуда́ра Императора Коронова́ніе Госуда́ра Императора Коронова́ніе Госуда́ра Кагапаva'nie Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryni Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodah'ryni Imperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Ah'reeka | | | |
| The Tsar's Birth- day The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Tocyда́ря Импера́тора Tesoumeни́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезаimenee'tstva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryni Imperah'tara | Christmas Day and | | |
| dayИмператораdah'ryaImperah'taraThe Tsaritsa'sРожде́ніе Госуда́рыни Императри́цыdah'ryaImperah'taraBirthdayРожде́ніе насле́дника песаре́вичаRazhde'nie Gasoo- dah'ryni Imperah- tree'tsyThe Tsar's Access- ion to the ThroneВосше́ствіе на пре- сто́лъ Госуда́ря Импера́тораRazhde'nie nasled'- nika tsesare'vichaCoronation DayКоронова́ніе Госу- да́ря Импера́тораVasshest'vie na pre- stol' Gasoodah'ryaThe Tsar's Name DayТезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́- тораКагапаva'nie Gasoo- dah'ryaImperah'taraThe Tsaritsa's Name-DayТезоимени́тство Госуда́рыне им- ператри́цыGasoodah'rya Imperah'taraТезаimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryni Imperahr'taraТезаimeneet'stva Gasoodah'ryni Imperahr'tara< | | | |
| The Tsaritsa's Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tser's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Tocyдарынв императора Тезоименитство Государынв императора Тезаimenee'tstva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodahr'yni Imperahrtee'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Страны и Народы.) Аfrica | | | |
| Birthday The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Tocyдаря императора Тезоименитство Государя императора Тезоименитство Государынв императора Тезаimenee'tstva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodahr'yni Imperah-tree'tsy Impera'tarah Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodahr'yni Imperah-tree'tsy Impera'tarah Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodahr'yni Imperah-tree'tsy Impera'tarah Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodahr'yni Imperah-tree'tsy Impera'tarah Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodahr'yni Imperah-tree'tsy Impera'tarah Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodahr'yni Imperah-tree'tsy Impera'tarah Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodahr'yni Imperah-tree'tsy Impera'tarah Imperah-tree'tsy Impera'tarah Imperah-tara | | | |
| The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Tesoumenénterso Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodahr'yni Imperahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Africa | | | |
| The Tsesarevich's Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Tesoumenénterso Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara The Tsaritsa's Name-Tesoumenénterso Gasoodah'ryni Imperahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Africa | Birthday | императрицы | |
| Birthday The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Tesoumenútctbo Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́рынв Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́рынв Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́рынв Импера́тора Тезаimenee'tstva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodah'ryni Imperahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Africa | m m : 1. | D- / 1 / | |
| The Tsar's Accession to the Throne Coronation Day Munepáropa Kopohobánie Госуда́ря Импера́тора The Tsar's Name Day Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́рынв Императра́цы Госуда́рына Императра́цы Госуда́рына Императра́цы Госуда́рына Императра́цы Госуда́рына Императра́цы Госуда́ря Импера́тора Савоосана Тезаіменее'tstva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodah'rya Impera'tarah Karanava'nie Gasoodah'rya Impera'tarah Karanava'nie Gasoodah'rya Impera'tarah Gasoodah'rya Impera'tarah Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Aramava'nie Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Aramava'nie Gasoo | | | |
| ion to the Throne Throne Coronation Day Kopohobánie Государя Кагапаva'nie Gasoodah'rya Impera'tarah The Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Tesohmehútctbo Государя Императора Тезонменитство Государя Императора Тезонменитство Государынв императуны ператряцы 20. Countries and Nations. (Страны и Народы.) Africa Stol' Gasoodah'rya Impera'tarah Karanava'nie Gasoodah'rya Imperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryni Imperahtree'tsy. | | A | The state of the s |
| Throne Coronation Day Kоронова́ніе Госу- Да́ря Импера́тора Тhe Tsar's Name Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Tesoumeни́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́рынв импера́тора Кагапаva'nieGasoodah'ryaImperah'tara Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryaImperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodahr'yni Imperahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Africa | | | |
| Coronation Day Коронова́ніе Госу- да́ря Импера́тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́- тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́- тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́ря Импера́- тора Тезоимени́тство Госуда́рынв Им- ператри́цы Тезаimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryaIm- perah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodahr'yni Im- perahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Africa Á*pика Карая Импера́тора Сазоимени́тство Госуда́рынв Им- ператри́цы Африка Карика Сазоодаћури Імпера́- регаћура Сазоодаћури Сазо | | | |
| Тhe Tsar's Nameда́ря Импера́тораdah'ryaImperah'taraDayГосуда́ря Импера́тораTesaimenee'tstvaThe Tsaritsa'sТезоимени́тствоGasoodah'ryaImperah'taraThe Tsaritsa'sГосуда́рынв Импера́тра́цыTesaimenee'tstvaName-DayГосуда́рынв Импера́тра́цыGasoodah'ryni Imperahtree'tsy.20. Countries and Nations.(Стра́ны и Наро́ды.)AfricaÁ*рикаAh'freeka | | | |
| The Tsar's Name Day Tesumenútctbo Государя Императора Тhe Tsaritsa's Name-Day Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryaImperah'tara Tesaimeneet'stva Gasoodahr'yni Imperahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Страны и Народы.) Africa A*pика Tesaimenee'tstva Gasoodah'ryni Imperahtree'tsy. | Coronation Day | | |
| Day Госуда́ря Импера́тора Тhe Tsaritsa's Name-Day Госуда́рынв импера́теватора Госуда́рынв императри́цы Госуда́рынв императри́цы Госуда́рынв императри́цы Госуда́рынв императри́цы Госуда́рынв императри́цы Госуда́рынв императора́цы Госуда́ря Импера́тора (Gasoodah'rya Imperahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Аfrica А́рика Госуда́ря Импера́тора Госуда́ры Импера Госуда́ра Госу | The Teen's Name | | |
| The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Тезоименитство Госуда́рынв императри́цы ператри́цы Тезоименитство Госуда́рынв императри́цы ператри́цы Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Аfrica Африка Реган'tara Тезаimeneet'stva Gasoodahr'yni Imperahtree'tsy. | | The second state of the se | |
| The Tsaritsa's Name-Day Тезименитство Госуда́рыни ин- ператри́цы Тезаименей'ство Саsoodahr'yni Im- perahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Аfrica А́*рика Тезаименейтство Саsoodahr'yni Im- perahtree'tsy. | Day | | |
| Name-Day Госуда́рынв Им- Gasoodahr'yni Im- ператря́цы регаhtгее'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Аfrica А́рвка А́л'freeka | The Territor's | All the second s | |
| ператрицы perahtree'tsy. 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Аfrica А́*рика Аһ'freeka | | The state of the s | |
| 20. Countries and Nations. (Стра́ны и Наро́ды.) Africa А́*рика Ah'freeka | z tumo so ay | | |
| Africa А́фрика Ah'freeka | | | THE PARTY NAMED IN COLUMN TWO |
| The state of the s | 20. Countries and Nations. (Страны и Народы.) | | |
| | Africa | Áфрика | Ah'freeka |
| America Amépaka Amye'reeka | America | Амервка | Amye'reeka |

| English, | Russian, | Pronunciation. |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| an American | американецъ | amereekah'nets |
| Asia | Asia | Ah'zeeya |
| Austria | Австрія | Ahf'streeya |
| a Belgian | бельгіецъ | bel'gee'ets |
| Belgium | Бельгія | Bel'geeya |
| a country | страна | strahnah' |
| China | Китай | keetah'i |
| Chinese | китаецъ | keetah'yets |
| Cuba | Куба | koo'ba |
| a Dane | датчанинъ | dahtchah'neen |
| Denmark | Данія | Dah'neeya |
| a Dutchman | голландецъ | gahlah'ndets |
| the empire | имперія | eempe'reeya |
| England | RILTHÀ | Ahn'gleeya |
| an Englishman | англичанинъ | angleechah'neen |
| Europe | Евроиа | Yevro'pa |
| France | Франція | Frahn'tseeyah |
| a Frenchman | Францу́зъ | frantsoos' |
| a German | нѣмецъ | ne'mets |
| Germany | Германія | Germah'neeya |
| Holland | Голландія | galahn'deeya |
| a Hungarian | венгерецъ | venge'rets |
| Hungary | Bénrpia | Ven'greeya |
| Ireland | Ирла́ндія | Eerlahn'deeya |
| an Irishman | приандецъ | eerlahn'dets |
| an Italian | нтальянецъ | eetalyah'nets |
| Italy | HTÁJIR | Eetahl'eeya |
| Japan | Rnónia | Yapo'neeya |
| Japanese | япо́нецъ | yapo'nets |
| kingdom | королевство | kahrahlef'stva |
| Russia | Россія | Rahssee'ya |
| a Russian | русскій | roos'kee |
| a Scotchman | шотландецъ | shahtlahn'dets |
| Scotland | Шотландія | Shahtlahn'deeya |
| Spain | Испанія | Eespah'neeya |
| a Spaniard | исианецъ | eespah'nets |
| a Swede | шведъ | shvyet' |
| Sweden | Швеція | Shvyet'seeya |

| English, | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| a Swiss | швейцарецъ | shveitsah'rets |
| Switzerland | Швейца́рія | Shveitsah'reeya. |
| 21 | . Colours. (IIBE | rá.) |
| Black | Чёрный | chor'ny |
| blue, dark | синій | see'nee |
| , pale | голубой | gahloobo'i |
| brown | коричневый | kari'chnevy |
| dark | тёмный | tyom'ny |
| green | зелёный | zelyo'ny |
| grey | сѣрый | se'ry |
| light | СВЕТЛЫЙ | svet'ly |
| orange | оранжевый | arahn'zhevy |
| purple | багрозый | bagro'vy |
| red | красный | krahs'ny |
| violet | фіолетовый | fiale'tavy |
| white | былый | be'ly |
| yellow | жёлтый | zho'lty. |

22. Cardinal Numbers. (Числительныя количественныя.)

| | For Grammatical Notes see Page 86. | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|----------------|----|-------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | Russian. | Pronunciation. | | Rus | sian. | Pronunciation. |
| 1 | Одинъ | ahdeen' | 18 | Bocer | инадцать | vahsemnah'tsat |
| 2 | два | dva | 19 | девят | гн <mark>а</mark> дцать | devetnah'tsat |
| 3 | три | tree | 20 | двади | цать | dvahtsat |
| 4 | четыре | chety're | 21 | 99 | одинъ | " ahdeen' |
| 5 | ПЯТЬ | pyat | 22 | 23 | два | " dva |
| 6 | шесть | shest | 23 | 99 | три | , tree |
| 7 | семь | sem | 24 | 6.99 | четыре | " chety're |
| 8 | восемь | vo'sem | 25 | 39 | пять | , pyat |
| 9 | девять | de'vet | 26 | 99 | шесть | , shest |
| 10 | десять | de'set | 27 | " | семь | y sem |
| 11 | одиннадцать | ahdee'natsat | 28 | 72 | восемь | " vo'sem |
| 12 | двънадцать | dvenah'tsat | 29 | 19 | девять | " de'vet |
| 13 | тринадцать | treenah'tsat | 30 | триди | ать | tree'tsat |
| 14 | четырнадцать | chety'rnatsat | 40 | cópor | ъ | so'rak |
| 15 | пятнадцать | pyetnah'tsat | 50 | ПЯТЬД | есять | peedesyart' |
| 16 | шестнадцать | shestnah'tsat | 60 | шест | ьдесятъ | shesdesyart |
| 17 | семнадцать | semnah'tsat | 70 | семь | цесять | sem'deset |

| Bussian. | Pronunciation. | Russian | a. Pron | unciation. |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| 80 восемьдесят | vo'semdeset | 700 семь | соть semso | 't |
| 90 девяносто | deveno'stah | 800 BOCEN | ьсоть vahse | mso't |
| 100 стб | sto | 900 девят | ъсо́ть devet | so't |
| 101 " одинъ | " ahdeen' | 1000 тыся | a ty'sec | ha |
| 110 " десять | " de'set | 2000 двъти | icara dve t | y'sechee |
| 120 " двадцаті | ,, dvah'tsat | 3000 три | " tree | ,, |
| 130 "тридцати | ,, tree'tsat | 10,000 Aéc | ять | |
| 200 двъсти | dve'stee | TI | icara de'set | ty'sech |
| 300 триста | tree'sta | 20,000 два | | |
| 400 четыреста | | Ti | icars dvah' | tsat " |
| 500 пятьсотъ | | a million | | |
| 600 шестьсоть | shestso't | MHA | ліо́нъ meele | eo'n |
| 1899. One th | ou- | | | |
| sand eight h | un- Тысяча в | осемьсоть t | y'secha val | hsemso't |
| | ety- девяност | | | |
| nine | all order of the | SMET WELL | | |

23. Ordinal Numbers. (Чисдительныя порядковыя.)

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------|
| The 1st | Пе́рвый | pe'rvy |
| - 2nd | второй | ftahro'i |
| • 3rd | третій | tre'tee |
| • 4th | четвёртый | chetvyo'rty |
| • 5th | пятый | pyah'ty |
| • 6th | тестой | shesto'i |
| - 7th | седьмой | sedmo'i |
| • 8th | восьмой | vahsmo'i |
| • 9th | девятый | devyar'ty |
| - 10th | десятый | desyar'ty |
| - 11th | одиннадцатый | adee'natsaty |
| - 12th | ДВЪНА́ДЦАТЫЙ | dvenah'tsaty |
| - 13th | тринадцатый | treenah'tsaty |
| • 14th | четырнадцатый | chety'rnatsaty |
| • 15th . | пятнадцатый | petnah'tsaty |
| - 16th | шестнадцатый | shesnah'tsaty |
| - 17th | семнадцатый | semnah'tsaty |
| • 18th | восемнадцатый | vahsemnah'tsaty |

| | English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|------|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| the | 19th | девятнадцатый | devetnah'tsaty |
| | 20th | двадцатый | dvatsah'ty |
| | 21st | двадцать первый | dvah'tsat per'vy |
| | 30th | тридцатый | treetsah'ty |
| | 40th | сороковой | sahrahkavo'i |
| | 50th | пятидесятый | pyeteedesyar'ty |
| | 60th | шестидесятый | shesteedesyar'ty |
| | 70th | семидесятый | semeedesyar'ty |
| | 80th | восьмидесятый | vasmeedesyar'ty |
| | 90th | девятидесятый | deveteedesyar'ty |
| | 100th | сотый | so'ty |
| - 1 | .000th | тысячный | tyseshny |
| • la | ast | последній | pahslye'dni. |

24. Collective Numbers, etc. (Числительныя собирательныя и проч.)

| (Числительныя собирательныя и проч.) | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| A couple | Па́ра | pah'ra | |
| double | двойной | dwaino'i | |
| dozen | дюжина | dyoo'zhyna | |
| the first time | первый разъ | per'vy ras | |
| a fifth | пятая часть, одна | pyar'taya chast, | |
| | пятая | ahdnah' pyar'taya | |
| firstly | во-первыхъ | vah-per'vykh | |
| the half | половина | pahlavee'na | |
| once | разъ | ras | |
| one sort | одинъ сортъ | ahdeen' sort | |
| a pair | па́ра | pah'ra | |
| a score | два десятка | dva desyar'tka | |
| secondly | во-вторыхъ | vah-ftahry'kh | |
| the second time | второй разъ | ftahro'i ras | |
| simple | простой | prahsto'i | |
| singly | отдельно, по | ahddye'lnah, pah | |
| | одиночкв | ahdeeno'chke | |
| a third | треть | tret | |
| thirdly | въ третьихъ | f tre'teekh | |
| threefold | тройной | traino'i | |
| three-sevenths | три седьмыхъ | tree sedmy'kh | |

| English. | Bussian. | Pronunciation. |
|------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| twice | два ра́за, два́жды | dva rah'za,dvah'zhdy |
| two sixths | двъ шесты́хъ | dve shesty'kh |
| two sorts | два со́рта | dva so'rta. |

25. Adjectives. (Прилага́тельныя.)
For Grammatical Notes see Pages 83 to 86.
(Some Nouns of Quality are here given for convenient reference.)

| (100 | | |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Arrogant | Надменный | nadme'nny |
| bad | дурной | doorno'i |
| bitter | горькій | go'rki |
| blind | слъпой | slepo'i |
| blunt | тупой | toopo'i |
| bold | смѣлый | smye'ly |
| breadth (the) | ширина | shyreenah' |
| brisk | живой | zhyvo'i |
| broad | широкій | shyro'ki |
| certain | върный, увъренный | vye'rny, oovye'renny |
| cheap | дешёвый | deshovy |
| clean | честый | chee'sty |
| clear | я́сный | yar'sny |
| clever | способный | spahso'bny |
| cold | холодный | khahlo'dny |
| content | довольный | davo'lny |
| courageous | храбрый | khrah'bry |
| cowardly | труслівый | trooslee'vy |
| dark | тёмвый | tyo'mny |
| deaf | глухой | glookho'i |
| dear | дорогой | dahrago'i |
| deep | гаубо́кій | gloobo'ky |
| dirty | грязный | gryah'zny |
| disagreeable | непріятный | nepreeyar'tny |
| dishonest | нечестный | neche'stny |
| drunken | пьяный | pyar'ny |
| dry | сухой | sookho'i |
| dumb | нъмой | nemo'i |
| dusty | пыльный | py'lny |
| early | ранній | rahn'ni |
| easy | aërki ä | lyokh'ki |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| equal | равный [бълокурый | rah'vny [belakoo'ry |
| fair | прекрасный, | prekrah'sny, |
| faithless | въроломный | veralom'ny |
| false | ложный | lo'zhny |
| fat | жирный, толстый | zhy'rny, to'lsty |
| fierce | свиръпый | sveere'py |
| fit | годный | go'dny |
| flat | Плоскій | plo'sky |
| foolish | глупый | gloo'py |
| free | свободный | svabo'dny |
| frequent | частый | chah'sty |
| fresh | свъжій | sve'zhi |
| full | полный | pol'ny |
| gay | весёлый | vesyo'ly |
| gentle | Márkið | myar'khky |
| good | добрый | do'bry |
| great | великій | velee'ky |
| hairy | косматый | kasmah'ty |
| handsome | красивый | krasee'vy |
| happy | счастинвый | schastlee'vy |
| hard | твёрдый | tvyo'rdy |
| heavy | тяжёлый | tezho'ly |
| height (the) | высота | vysatah' |
| high | выоо́кій | vyso'ki |
| hollow | пустой | poosto'i |
| honest | честный | che'stny |
| hungry | голо́дный | galo'dny |
| ill | больной | balno'i |
| impolite | невѣжливый | neve'zhleevy |
| innocent | невинный | neveen'ny |
| just | справедливый | spravedlee'vy |
| lame | хромой | khramo'i |
| large | большой | balsho'i |
| late | поздный | po'zni |
| lean | худой, нежирный | khoodo'i, nezhy'rny |
| length (the) | длина | dleenah' |
| light | "ĕrkiй | lyokh'ki |
| long | длинный, долгій | dleen'ny, dol'gi |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| muddy | грязный | gryah'zny |
| narrow | ўзкій | oo'skee |
| new | новый | no'vy |
| oblong | продолговатый | pradalgavah'ty |
| old | старый | stah'ry |
| open | открытый | atkry'ty |
| polite | важливый | ve'zhleevy |
| poor | бъдный | be'dny |
| pretty | миловидный, | meelavee'dny, |
| District Control of | хорошенькій | kharo'shenkee |
| private | Частный | chah'stny |
| proud | гордый | gor'dy |
| public | общественный | apshche'stvenny |
| pure | чистый | chee'sty |
| quiet | спокойный | spako'iny |
| rich | богатый | bagah'ty |
| ripe | СПЕЛЫЙ | spe'ly |
| rough | грубый | groo'by |
| round | круглый | kroo'gly |
| sacred | священный печальный | sveshche'nny |
| sad | | pechah'lny |
| sharp | острый короткій | o'stry karo'tkee |
| alow | медленный, тихій | me'dlenny, tee'khee |
| small | маленькій, малый | mah'lenkee, mah'ly |
| smooth | гла́лкій | glah'tkee |
| soft | Márkið | myah'khkee |
| sound | 3доро́вый | zdaro'vy |
| sour | кислый | kee'sly |
| square | четырёхугольный | cheteeryo'khoogo'lny |
| strange | странный | strah'ny |
| strong | СЕЛЬНЫЙ | seel'ny |
| stupid | rayักый | gloo'py |
| sweet | сладкій | slah'tkee |
| swift | быстрый | by'stry |
| tender | нажный | ne'zhny |
| thick | толстый | to'lsty |
| thickness (the) | толщина | talshcheenah' |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| thin | тонкій | to'nkee |
| thirsty | жаждущій | zhah'zhdooshchee |
| timely | своевременный | svayevre'menny |
| troublesome | докучливый | dakoo'chleevy |
| true | врини | ver'ny |
| uncertain | неизвастный | neizve'stny |
| unequal | неравный | nerah'vny |
| ugly | безобразный | bezabrab'zny |
| unfit | негодный | nego'dny |
| unsettled | разстроенный | rasstro'yenny |
| useful | полезный | pale'zny |
| vain | тщетный | tshche'tny |
| warm | тёплый | tyo'ply |
| weak | слабый | slah'by |
| well | 3доро́вый | zdaro'vy |
| wet | мокрый | mo'kry |
| whole | цілый | tse'ly |
| wide | широ́кій | shyro'kee |
| wild | A úkiŭ | dee'kee |
| wise | му́дрый | moo'dry |
| young | молодой | malado'i. |

26. Verbs. (Глаго́лы.) For Grammatical Notes see Pages 87 to 91.

| For Grammadcai Notes see Pages 57 to 91. | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| accept | Принимать | preeneemah't | |
| admire | удивляться | oodeevlyar'tsa | |
| affirm | утверждать | ootverzhdah't | |
| answer | отвъчать | atvechah't | |
| approve | одобрять | adabryar't | |
| arrive | прибывать | preebyvah't | |
| ascend | подыматься | padymah'tsa | |
| ask | спрашивать | sprah'shyvat | |
| assure | увърять | ooveryar't | |
| awake | просыпаться | prasypah'tsa | |
| beat | бить | beet | |
| begin | начинать | nacheenah't | |
| believe | върить | ve'reet | |
| blame | порицать | pareetsah't | |
| | accept admire affirm answer approve arrive ascend ask assure awake beat begin believe | accept Принима́ть admire удивла́ться affirm утвержда́ть answer отвъча́ть арргоve одобра́ть аrrive прибыва́ть ascend подыма́ться ask спра́шивать assure увъра́ть awake просыпа́ться beat бить begin начина́ть believe въ́рить | |

| | English, | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----|-----------|--|----------------|
| to | boil | варить | varee't |
| to | borrow | занимать | zaneemah't |
| to | breakfast | За́втракать | zah'ftrakat |
| to | bring | приносить | preenasee't |
| to | build | стронть | stro'eet |
| | buy | покупать | pakoopah't |
| to | calculate | вычислять | vycheeslyar't |
| to | carry | носить | nasee't |
| to | chat | болтать | baltah't |
| to | cook | гото́вить | gato'veet |
| to | compare | сравнивать | srah'vueevat |
| to | consent | ооглашаться | saglashah'tsa |
| to | continue | продолжать | pradalzhah't |
| to | cough | кашлять | kah'shlyat |
| to | cover | покрывать | pakryvah't |
| to | dance | танцовать | tantsavah't |
| to | deny | отрицать | atreetsah't |
| to | depart | отправляться | atpravlyar'tsa |
| to | descend | сходить, спускаться | skhadee't, |
| | | The state of the s | spooskah'tsa |
| to | desire | желать | zhelah't |
| to | despise | презирать | prezeerah't |
| to | dine | объдать | abe'dat |
| to | dispute | спорить | spo'reet |
| to | doubt | сомнъваться | samnevah'tsa |
| | 3 | тащить | tashchee't |
| to | draw { | рисовать | reesavah't |
| to | dream | сниться | snee'tsa |
| to | dress | одъвать | adevah't |
| to | drink | пить | peet |
| to | eat | ВСТЬ | yest |
| to | embrace | обнимать | abneemah't |
| to | esteem | уважать | oovazhah't |
| to | estimate | цвийть | tsenee't |
| to | exchange | мънять | menyar't |
| to | exclaim | восклицать | vaskleetsah't |
| to | excuse | взвинять | eezveenyar't |
| to | explain | объяснать | abesnyar't |

| | English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| to | fall | падать | pah'dat |
| to | feel | чувствовать . | choo'fstvavat |
| to | find | находить | nakhadee't |
| to | finish | кончать | kanchah't |
| to | flatter | лестить | lsteet |
| to | follow | следовать | sle'davat |
| to | forget | забывать | zabyvah't |
| to | get up | вставать | fstavah't |
| to | give | давать | davah't |
| to | go | ходить, вздить | khadee't, ye'zdeet |
| to | go in | входить | fkhadee't |
| to | go out | выходить | vykhadee't |
| to | grow | расти | rastee' |
| to | hate | ненавидъть | nenavee'det |
| to | hear | слышать | sly'shat |
| | honour | почитать | pacheetah't |
| | hope | надъяться | nade'yatsa |
| | hide | прятать | pryah'tat |
| | be hungry | быть голоднымъ | byt galo'dneem |
| | imagine | воображать | vaabrazhah't |
| | imitate | подражать | padrazhah't |
| | insult | оскорблять | askarblyar't |
| | joke | шутить | shootee't |
| | jump | прыгать | pree'gat |
| | know | знать | znat |
| | to laugh | смъяться | smeyah'tsa |
| | lay the table- | накрывать столъ | nakreevah't stol |
| | learn [cloth | учиться | oochee'tsa |
| | lend | ссужать | ssoozhah't |
| | lie down | ложиться | lazhy'tsa |
| | live | жить | zhyt |
| - 000 | look for | нскать | eeskah't |
| | lose | терять | teryar't |
| to | love | дюбить | lyoobee't |
| to | maintain { | утверждать | ootverzhdah't |
| +- | moot | поддерживать | padde'rzheevat fstrechah't |
| | meet | встръчать | |
| to | mention | упоминать | oopameenah't |

| | English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| to | be mistaken | ошибаться | asheebah'tsa |
| to | not to know | не знать | ne znah't |
| to | object | возражать | vazrazhah't |
| to | offend | обижать | abeezhah't |
| to | open | открывать | atkreevah't |
| to | pack up | упаковать | oopakavah't |
| to | paint | красить | krah'seet |
| to | pardon | прощать | prashchah't |
| | pay | платить | platee't |
| to | plant | сажать | sazhah't |
| to | play | пграть | eegrah't |
| to | pluck | срывать | sreevah't |
| to | praise | хвалить | khvalee't |
| to | present | представлять | pretstavlyar't |
| +0 | 7777 | доказывать | dakah'zeevat |
| | prove | оказываться | akah'zeevatsa |
| | punish | наказывать | nakah'zeevat |
| | quarrel | ссориться | sso'reetsa |
| | be quiet | быть спокойнымъ | beet spako'ineem |
| to | read | THETATS | cheetah't |
| | reap | жать | zhat |
| | receive | получать | paloochah't |
| | reflect | размышлять | razmeeshlyar't |
| | refuse | отказывать | atkah'zeevah't |
| | regret | жалъть | zhale't |
| | rejoice | радоваться | rah'davatsa |
| | remember | поминть | pom'neet |
| | repay | отплачивать | atplah'cheevat |
| | repeat | повторять | paftaryar't |
| | repent | расканваться | raskah'eevatsa |
| | reply | ОТВЪЧАТЬ | atvechah't |
| 155 C | rest | отдыхать | addeekhah't |
| 1000 | return | возвращать, -ся | vazvrashchah't, -tsa |
| | revenge | мстить | msteet |
| | ring the bell | ЗВОИЙТЬ | zvanee't |
| | roast | жарить | zhah'reet |
| | run | бъгать | be'gat |
| 10 | say | говорять | gavaree't |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| to scheme | проектировать | prayektee'ravat |
| to seal | запечатывать | zapechah'teevat |
| to see | видъть | vee'det |
| to sell | продавать | pradavah't |
| to serve | служить | sloozhee't |
| to show | показывать | pakah'zeeva# |
| to sigh | вздыхать | vzdeekhah't |
| to sign | подписывать | patpee'seevat |
| to sit down | садиться | sadee'tsa |
| to sleep | сцать | spat |
| to sneeze | чихать | cheekah't |
| to sow | съять | se'yat |
| to speak | говорить | gavaree't |
| to spin | прясть | pryah'st |
| to spoil | портить | po'rteet |
| to steal | красть | krast |
| to stitch | шить | sheet |
| to study | нзучать | eezoochah't |
| to sup | ўжинать | oozheenah't |
| to swear | клясться | klyars'tsa |
| to take | брать | brat |
| to taste | пробовать | pro'bavat |
| to tell | разсказывать | rasskah'zeevat |
| to thank | благодарить | blagadaree't |
| to think | думать | doo'mat |
| to be thirsty | хотъть шить | khate't peet |
| to throw | бросать | brasah't |
| to touch | трогать | tro'gat |
| to translate | переводить | perevadee't |
| to travel | путешествовать | pooteshe'stvavat |
| to uncover | раскрывать | raskreevah't |
| to unpack | распаковать | raspakavah't |
| to wash | МЫТЬ | meet |
| to weep | плакать | plah'kat |
| to weigh | всвещивать | vzve'sheevat |
| to wish | желать | zhelah't |
| to wish, will | XOTETA | khate't |
| to work | работать | rabo'taf |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|------------|-------------|----------------|
| to worship | поклоняться | paklanyah'tsa |
| to wrap | завёртывать | zavyo'rteevat |
| to write | писать | peesah't. |

27. Adverbs, Conjunctions and Prepositions. (Нарѣчія, сою́зы и предло́ги.) For Grammatical Notes see Page 92.

About ap, o'kala Объ, около above nat налъ above all bo'lee fsevo' болъе всего according to pa, saglah'sna s по, согласно съ po'sle, za after послв. за afterwards po'sle, fpasle'tstvee посль, впоследствін опять, снова apyaht, sno'va again pro'teef against противъ all (adj.) ves, vsya, vsyo, vse весь, вся, все, всв all at once vdrook вдругъ almost почти pachtee' already **Y**Xé oozhe' also тоже to'zhe although khatyah' KTOK altogether safse'm CORCEMI fseghdah' always всегда me'zhdoo, pasredee' among между, посреди and ee anywhere gde neeboot гав нибудь kak 28 какъ as many -- as sto'lka - sko'lka столько — сколько as much - as какъ только kak to'lka as soon as at у, въ 00, Y spervah' at first сперва at last nakane'ts наконецъ pa krah'inee me're at least по крайней мърв vre'mya at once сейчасъ seichah's v nastayar'shcheye at present въ настоящее время badly HIÓXO plo'kha потому, что patamoo', shta because

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| before | передъ, до, впереди | pe'ret, dah, fperedee' |
| behind | сзади, за, послв | zzah'dee, za, po'sle |
| below (adv.) | внизу | vneezoo' |
| below (prep.) | подъ | pat |
| besides, beyond | кромъ того | kro'me tavo' |
| better | аўчше | loochshe |
| between | между | me'shdoo |
| but | но | nah |
| by | посредствомъ | pasrets'tvam |
| by little and little | мало по малу | mah'la pah mah'loo |
| by the side of | возлъ | voz'le |
| by turns | поо́череди | pao'cheredee |
| consequently | следовательно | sle'davatelna |
| down | внизъ, внизу | vnees, vneezoo' |
| during | въ продолжение | f pradalzhe'nie |
| early | рано | rah'na |
| either — or | на — на | -lee — ee'lee |
| elsewhere | въ другомъ мъств | v droogo'm mes'to |
| enough | довольно | davo'lna |
| even if | даже если | dah'zhe ye'slee |
| every (adj.) | каждый | ka'zhdy |
| everywhere | повсюду | pafsyoo'doo |
| except (conj.) | е́сли — не | ye'slee — ne |
| except (prep.) | кромв | kro'me |
| except that | развъ только | rah'zve to'lka |
| far | далеко | daleko |
| few words | нъсколько словъ | ne'skalka slo'f |
| for (prep.) | для, йзъ за | dlya, eez za |
| for (conj.) | ибо | ee'bah |
| from | ОТЪ | at |
| full of | полный | pol'ny |
| hardly | едва | yedvah' |
| here | ЗДЪСЬ | zdes |
| how (adv.) | какъ | kak |
| how (conj.) | | |
| however how much? | однако | adnah'ka skol'ka |
| if much? | сколько | |
| 1 | е́сли | ye'slee |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| if not | е́сли — не | ye'slee — ne |
| if only | если только | ye'slee to'lka |
| immediately | немедленно | neme'dlenna |
| in future | впредь, на будущее | fpret, na boodoo'- |
| TWO SHOWS SHOW | время | shcheye vre'mya |
| in, within | въ, внутра | v, vnootree' |
| indeed | дъйствительно, | deistvee'telna, |
| inside | внутри [правда | vnootree' [prah'vda |
| in spite of | не смотря на -, | ne smatryar' na -, |
| instead of | вмъсто [вопреки | vme'sta [vaprekee' |
| in the midst of | посреди | pasredee' |
| late | поздно | po'zna |
| less | менъе, меньше | me'neye, me'nshe |
| like | подобно | pado'bna |
| little (adj.) | малый | mah'lee |
| little (but little) | мало, немного | mah'la, nemno'ga |
| many times | много разъ | mno'ga ras |
| more | болъе, больше | bo'leye, bo'lshe |
| more and more | всё больше в больше | |
| much | много | mno'ga [bo'lshe |
| near | олизь асил. | blees |
| nearly | почти | pachtee' |
| neither—nor | ни — ни | nee — nee |
| never | никогда | neekaghdah' |
| next to | рядомъ съ | ryar'dam s |
| not | не | ne |
| not at all | вовсе не, совсемъ не | vo'fse ne, safse'm ne |
| nothing | вичто, вичего | neeshto' neechevo' |
| nothing at all | ровно ничего | ro'vna neechevo' |
| not yet | ещё не | yeshcho' ne |
| now | теперь | tepe'r |
| nowhere | енгав | neegde' |
| of | отъ, объ | aht, ahp |
| of course | конечно | kane'shna |
| often | vácro | chah'sta |
| one | одинъ | ahdeen' |
| on account of | ради | rah'dee |
| on the contrary | напротивъ | napro'teef |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| on the left | наліво | nale'va |
| on the opposite | по ту сторону | pa too sto'ranoo |
| on the right [side | на право | na prah'va |
| on this side | по эту сторону | pa e'too sto'ranoo |
| only | только | to'lka |
| opposite | противъ | pro'teef |
| or | HAR | ee'lee |
| otherwise (adv.) otherwise (conj.) | ы́нач ө | ee'nache |
| out of | изъ | ee8 |
| outside (adv.) | HODRÍ | izvne' |
| over | надъ | nat |
| perhaps | можеть быть | mo'zhet beet |
| presently, soon | ско́ро | sko'ra |
| previously | предварительно | predvaree'telna |
| quickly | скоро, быстро | sko'ra, bee'stra |
| rather | скоръе, довольно | skare'ye, davo'lna |
| round about | около, вокругъ | o'kala, vakroo'k |
| same (the) (adj.) | тотъ же | to'd zhe |
| scarcely | едва, еле | yedvah', ye'le |
| seldom | рѣдко | re'tka |
| since (prep.) | СЪ | 8 |
| since (conj.) | съ тъхъ поръ какъ, | s tekh po'r kak, |
| pinco (conj.) | такъ какъ | tak kak |
| 80 | такъ | tak |
| some (adj.) | немного, нъсколько | nemno'ga, ne skalka |
| something | кбе-что, начто, что- | ko'ye-shta, ne'shta, |
| | нибудь | shta-neeboo't |
| sometimes | иногда | eenaghdah' |
| so much | СТОЛЬКО | stol'ka |
| so much the better | тьмъ лучше | tem loo'chshe |
| soon | скоро | sko'ra |
| suddenly | внезапно | vnezah'pna |
| that | TTO | shta |
| that is | то есть | to' yest |
| that which (adj.) | то что | to' shta |
| then (adv.) | тогда | taghdah' |
| then (conj.) | TÓ, ETÁXI | to, eetah'k |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| thence | оттуда, поэтому | attoo'da, pae'tamoo |
| thenceforth | съ тъхъ поръ | s tekh por' |
| there | тамъ, тутъ | tam, toot |
| therefore | поэтому | pae'tamoo |
| through | черезъ, сквозь | che'res, skvas |
| thus | такъ, такимъ | tak, takeem, |
| | образомъ | o'brazam |
| till now | до сихъ поръ | da seekh por' |
| to | къ, до | k, da |
| together | вмёств | vme'ste |
| too much | слишкомъ много | slee'shkam mno'ga |
| towards | по направленію къ | pa napravle'neeyoo k |
| under | подъ [(только) | pat (to'lka) |
| unless | если-не, развъ | ye'slee-ne, rah'zve |
| until | до | da |
| up | вверхъ, наверхъ | vverkh, nave'rkh |
| upon | на | na |
| very | о́чень | o'chen |
| well | хорошо́ | kharasho' |
| when | когда | kaghdah' |
| where? | гдъ? [какъ | gde? [tem kak |
| while | пока, между тымъ | pakah', me'zhdoo |
| whilst | въ то время, какъ | f ta vre'mya, kak |
| why? | почему? зачымъ? | pachemoo'?zachem'? |
| willingly | охотно | akho'tna |
| with | СЪ | g and the state of |
| with, near | y described and the | 00 |
| within (adj.) | внутри | vnootree' |
| without (prep.) | вив, безъ | vne, bes |
| without doubt | безъ сомнанія | bes samne'neeya |
| vet | однако, ещё | adnah'ka, yeshcho'. |

28. Military Titles. (Вое́нные чины.)

| farrier кузне́ць k trumpeter труба́чь tr | arnee'st, baraba'n- bozne'ts ooba'ch bfre'itar |
|---|---|
|---|---|

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| sergeant | сержа́нтъ | serzhah'nt |
| sergeant-major | вахмистръ | vakhmee'str |
| quarter-master sergeant | квартирьеръ | kvarteere'r |
| quarter-master | квартирмейстеръ | kvarteerme'ister |
| warrant officer | ўнтеръ-офицеръ | oo'nter-afeetse'r |
| second-lieutenant | подпоручикъ | patparoo'cheek |
| lieutenant | поручикъ | paroo'cheek |
| captain (infantry) | капитанъ | kapeetah'n |
| " (cavalry) | ротмистръ | ratmee'str |
| major | маіо́ръ | mayo'r |
| lieutenant-colonel | подполковникъ | patpalko'vneek |
| colonel | полковникъ | palko'vneek |
| brigadier-general | бригадный генералъ | breega'dny generah'l |
| lieutenant-general | генералъ-лейтенантъ | generah'l-leitenah'nt |
| field-marshal | генералъ-фельдмар- | generah'l-feldmah'r |
| commanding officer | командиръ [шалъ | kamandee'r [shal |
| commandant | комендантъ | kamendah'nt |
| chief-of-the-staff | начальникъ штаба | nachah'lneek shtah'ba |
| field-officer | штабъ-офицеръ | shtab-afeetse'r |
| staff-officer | офице́ръ генера́ль- наго шта́ба | afeetse'r generah'l- nava shtah'ba |
| brigade-major | бригадный командиръ | brigah'dny kamandee'i |
| commander-in-chief | главнокомандующій | glavnakamah'ndoo- |
| doctor [(treasurer) | врачъ | vrach [yooshch |
| paymaster | интендантъ | eentendah'nt |
| orderly | въстовой | vestavo'i |
| orderly-officer | дежу́рный офице́ръ, ордина́рецъ | dezhoo'rny afeetse'r, |

29. Naval and Military Terms. (Вое́нные и морскіе те́рмины.)

| Absence (leave of) | отпускъ | o'tpoosk |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | амувиція | amunee'tsya |
| acquittal | оправданіе | apravdah'nie |
| admiral | адмиралъ | admeerah'l |
| advance (to) | наступать | nastoopah't |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| advanced guard | авангардъ | avangahrt' |
| " party | патруль | patroo'l |
| " post | аванпостъ | avanpo'st |
| aiming drill | учение въ пристръ- | ooche'niee f pree- |
| The Later of the State of the | л иваніи | stre'leevaneei |
| alarm | трево́га | trevo'ga [poonkt |
| ambulance | перевязочный пунктъ | perevyah'zachny |
| ammunition | амуниція | amoonee'tseeya |
| " pouch | патронта́шъ | patrantah'sh |
| " wagon | зарядный ящикъ | zaryar'dny yar'- |
| anchor | я́корь | yar'kar [shcheek |
| anchorage | рейдъ | reit |
| armistice | перемиріе | peremee'rie |
| armourer | оружейный мастеръ | aroozhe'iny mah'ster |
| arms | ору́жіе | aroo'zhie |
| army | а́рмія | ah'rmeeya |
| army-corps | армейскій корпусъ | arme'iski ko'rpoos |
| army order | приказъ по армін | preekah's pah |
| arrow | стръла | strelah' [ahr'miee |
| arsenal | арсеналъ | arsenah'l |
| artillery | артиллерія | arteelle'riya |
| attack | нападеніе | napade'nie |
| attack, false | фальшивая атака | falshy'vaya atah'ka |
| " flank | Фланговая " | flangavah'ya " |
| front | фронтальная " | frontálnaya " |
| a 1st line of | первая боевая линія | per'vaya bayevah'ya |
| | 200000000 | lee'neeya |
| , 2nd line of | вторая " | ftarah'ya bayevah'ya |
| | E de la salada de la constanta | lee'neeya |
| attention! | смирно! | smeer'na! |
| at what hour? | въ который часъ? | f kato'ry chas? |
| axle | о́сь | os |
| back of a horse | спина | speenah' |
| backsight | прицаль | preetse'l |
| badges | Знаки | znah'kee |
| ball cartridge | боевой патронъ | bayevo'i patro'n |
| band | оркестръ | arke'str |
| barrack | казарма | kazah'rma |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| base | ба́за | ba'za |
| battalion | батальо́нъ | batalyo'n |
| battery (field) | батарея | batare'ya |
| battle | битва | bee'tva |
| bayonet | штыкъ | shtyk |
| , charge | атака въ штыки | atah'ka f shtykee' |
| belt | кушакъ | kooshah'k |
| binoculars | бинокав | beeno'kl |
| bit (for horse) | мундштукъ | moondshtoo'k |
| bivouac (to) | стоять на бивакахъ | stayar't na bevah'. |
| blacking | вакса | vah'ksa [kakt |
| bomb | бо́мба | bo'mba |
| bombard (to) | бомбардировать | bambardee'rovat |
| booty | добыча | daby'cha |
| boot | сапотъ | sapo'k |
| breadth | ширина | shyreena' |
| breastband | ремни | remnee' |
| bribe | взятка | vzyar'tka |
| bridle | узда | oozdah' |
| brigade | бригада | breegah'da |
| broad | широ́кій | shyro'ki |
| bugle | горнъ | gorn |
| " sound | сигналъ | seegnah'l |
| bullet | пуля | poo'lya |
| button | пуговица | poo'gaveetsa |
| button-hole | петая | pe'tlya |
| camel | верблюдъ | verblyoo't |
| camel for riding | верховой верблюдъ | verkhavo'i v. |
| camp | латерь | lah'ger |
| " kettle | котёлъ | katyo'l |
| cannon, gun | орудіе | aroo'die |
| capture (to) | ATREE | vzyaht |
| carriage wheel | колесо | kaleso' |
| cartridge | патронъ | patro'n |
| " belt | перевязь | pe'reves |
| (bandolier) | A Property of the second | A STATE OF THE STA |
| cavalry | кавалерія | kavale'ria |
| ,, walk | шагъ | shak |
| | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| cavalry trot | рысь [леріи! | rys le'riee |
| " prepare for! | готовься для кава- | gato'fsa dlya kava- |
| cease fire! | прекрати огонъ! | prekratee' ago'n! |
| certificate [charge | свидътельство | sveeday'telstva |
| " of dis- | указъ объ отставкъ | ookas' ab atstah'vke |
| chain | цвпь | tsep |
| change of front | перемъна фронта | pereme'na fro'nta |
| " " position | " позиціи | " pazee'tsiee |
| charge! | въ атаку! | v atah'koo! |
| cholera | xo.népa | khale'ra |
| company | ро́та | ro'ta |
| " half | полуро́та | palooro'ta |
| ,, double | двойная рота | dvainah'ya ro'ta |
| cloak [regiment | шине́ль | sheene'l |
| colours of a | знамя | znah'mya |
| column | колонна | kalo'nna |
| " of building | | stolp [kalon'na |
| ", close | сомкнутая колонна | so'mknootaya |
| , double | двойная " | dvainah'ya kalon'na |
| ,, half | полуколо́нна | palookalo'nna |
| , line of—s | аннія колоннъ | lee'niya kalonn' |
| , mass of—s | mácca " | mah'ssa ,, |
| , of divisions | дивизіонная колониа | |
| | | kalon'na |
| ,, of route | колонна на маршв | kalo'nna na mah'rshe |
| ", quarter | четверть колонны | che'tvert kalon'ny |
| combatant | строевой | strayevo'i |
| " non- | нестроевой | nestrayevo'i |
| command | начальство, приказъ | nachah'lstva, pree- |
| ", ", words of | | kamah'nda [kah's |
| commissariat | внтендантство | eentendah'nstva |
| compasses | компасъ | kampah's |
| cook | кашева́ръ | kashevah'r |
| court-martial | военный судъ | vayen'ny soot |
| ,, , district | окружный " | akroo'zhny " |
| ,, , general | высшій " | vys'shy ,, |
| , proceed- | производство в'наго | pra-eezvo'tstva |
| ings of | с, да | v'-nava s'da |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation: |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| court-martial, regi- | военный полковой | vayen'ny palkavo'i |
| mental | судъ | soot |
| ", ", summary | полевой судъ | palevo'i soot |
| court of inquiry | следствіе [махъ | sle'tstvie [zah'rmakh |
| confined to barracks | держаться въ казар- | derzhah'tsa fka- |
| conduct [(to be) | поведеніе | pavede'nie |
| connecting file | махальный | makhah'lny |
| countersign | лозунгъ | lo'zoonk |
| courage | храбрость | khrah'brast |
| crew | экипажъ | ekeepah'zh |
| crupper | подхвостнекъ | patkhvo'stneek |
| cut (wound) | поръзъ | pare's |
| dagger | кинжалъ | keenzhah'l |
| decision | ръше́ніе | reshe'nie [saldah't |
| defaulter | неисправный солдать | ne-eesprah'vny |
| defaulter's book | штрафная книга | shtrah'fnaya knee'ga |
| defaulter's drill | ученіе штрафныхъ | ooche'nie shtrah'f- |
| defence | защита | zashchee'ta [nykh |
| defile | дефилея | defeele'ya |
| deployment | развёртываніе | razvyo'rtyvanie |
| dépôt | СКЛАДЪ | sklat |
| deserter | дезертиръ | dezertee'r |
| detached file | отдільный рядъ | addel'ny ryat |
| detachment | отрядъ с де д | atryar't |
| diarrhœa | поносъ | pano's |
| diary, journal | дневникъ | dnevnee'k |
| discipline | дисциплина | deestsyplee'na |
| disembarkation | высадка | vy'satka |
| dismiss (to, from | уволить со службы | oovo'leet sa sloo'zhby |
| service) | | |
| " (off parade) | " съ парада | ,, s parah'da |
| dismissal from office | увольненіе съ долж- | oovalne'nie zdo'lzh- |
| dismount! | спъщиться [ности | spe'shytsa! [nastee |
| distance | разстояніе | rasstayar'nie |
| division | дивизія | deevee'zeeya |
| dockyard | адмиралтейство | admeeralte'istva |
| don't move! | не двигаться! | ne dvee'gatsa! |
| drill | ученіе | ooche'nie |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------|
| drill, aiming | ученіе для пристрыли- | ooche'nie dla pree- |
| Wile Service State of the | ванія | stre'leevaniye |
| drink | питьё | peetyo' |
| driver [mals | ъ Здово́й | yezdavo'i |
| driver of pack ani- | погонщикъ | pago'nshcheek |
| drum (big) | барабанъ | barabah'n |
| drum | литавра | leetah'vra |
| drunk | пьяный | pyah'ny |
| dysentery | кровавый поносъ | kravah'vy pano's |
| duties | обязанности | abyah'zannastee |
| duty (on) | на службв | na sloo'zhbe |
| echelon | эшелонъ | eshelo'n |
| embarkation | посадка на суда | pasah'tka na soodah' |
| encampment | латерь | lah'ger |
| enemy | непріятель | nepreeyah'tel |
| engagement | стычка | sty'chka |
| engineer | инженеръ | eenzhene'r |
| enlistment | вербовка | verbo'fka |
| entrenchment | око́пъ | ako'p |
| equipment | снаряженіе | snarezhe'nie |
| escort | конвой | kanvóy |
| examination | экзаменъ | egzah'men |
| ,, firing , manual | ружейный пріёмъ | roozhe'iny priyo'm |
| expedition (mili- | экспедиція | ekspedee'tsiya |
| extend [tary) | растягивать | rastyah'geevat |
| fall in! | стройся! | stro'isya! |
| farrier | кузнецъ | koozne'ts [rabo'ta |
| fatigue | домашняя работа | damah'shnyaya |
| ,, party | рабочая команда | rabo'chaya ka- |
| | E SHOW AND | mah'nda |
| field-day | военное упражнение | vaye'nnaye ooprazh- |
| " -exercises | маневры | mane'vry [ne'nie |
| ", -glass | подзорная труба | padzo'rnaya trooba' |
| " -gun | полевое орудіе | palevo'ye aroo'die |
| ,, -hospital | полевой лазаретъ | palevo'i lazare't |
| file | рядъ | ryat |
| file, blank | не почными | ne pol'nym |

English. file, connecting ", even leading odd ., in single fire fire! fire-engine flag flank ", inner ", left " , outer ", right flanker fleet foot-soldier forage foresight (gun) (rifle)

formation fort. fortress fortify (to) fortress wall forward! fours (in) front

front rank funeral furlough gaiters gallant gallop garrison gendarmerie general geography

Russian. махальный ровный рядъ передовой рядъ нечётный **FYCLKÓMЪ** огонь DAR! пожарная машина флагъ флангъ внутренній флангъ **Л**БВЫЙ вибшній правый • ланкёръ ФЛОТЪ пъхотинецъ **Ф**уражъ

мушка CTDÓM

крипость **УКръпаять** кръпостная стъна вперёдъ! вздвоенными рядами **Ф**ро́нтъ передній рядъ похороны **ОТПУСКЪ** штиблеты **доблестный**

галопъ гарнизонъ жандармерія генералъ географія

makhah'lnv ro'vny rvat peredavo'i ryat necho'tny goosko'm ago'n plee! [mashy'na pazhah'rnava flak flank vnoo'trenni flank

le'vy flank vne'shni ... prah'vy flankyo'r flot pekhatee'nets foorah'sh moo'shka

stroi kre'past

ookreplyah't krepastnah'ya stena' fperyo't! [redah'mee vzdvo'yennymee front pere'dni ryat po'kharany o'tpoosk shteeble'ty do'blestny galo'p garneezo'n zhandarmeree'ya generah'l

geagrah'feeya

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| geometry | геометрія | geame'treeya |
| girdle | куша́къ | kooshah'k |
| girth | подпрута | patproo'ga |
| glass (for drinking) | стаканъ | stakah'n |
| glove | перчатка | perchah'tka |
| government | правительство | pravee'telstva |
| governor | губернаторъ | goobernah'tar |
| grave (s.) | могила | magee'la |
| great-coat [horse) | пальто | palto' |
| groom (brush a | честить | chee'steet |
| guard, escort | стража | strah'zha |
| " (ofsoldiers) | караўлъ | karaoo'l |
| " (advanced) | авантардъ | avangahrt' |
| " (rear) | арріергардъ | arriergahrt |
| gun (musket) | ружьё | roozhyo' |
| ,, -carriage | лафеть | lafe't |
| gunner | артиллеристъ | arteeleree'st |
| gun-powder | порожъ | po'rakh |
| half-column | полуколо́нна | palookalo'nna |
| " company | полурота | palooro'ta |
| " section (ca- | ролувзводъ | paloovzvo't |
| halt! [valry) | стой! | stoi! |
| halter | недоуздокъ | neda-oo'zdak |
| haversack [straw) | ранецъ | rah'nets |
| hay (chopped | сѣно | se'na [tee'rs |
| head-quarters | главная квартира | glah'vnaya kvar- |
| helmet | каска | kah'ska |
| history | исторія | eesto'riya |
| horse | лошадь | lo'shat |
| " (a brown) | гнъдая лошадь | gnedah'ya lo'shat |
| " (a dark grey) | темносърая " | temnase'raya |
| horse-brush | щётка | shcho'tka |
| " cloth | чепракъ | cheprah'k |
| horse's hoof | копыто | kapy'ta |
| ,, mane | грива | gree'va |
| " shoe | подкова | patko'va |
| ,, tail | хвость | khvost |
| hospital | вринатор | balnee'tsa |

hut. imprisonment independent firing infantry

, mounted inspection parade instructor insubordination Intelligence Deinterval [partment intoxicated intrench (to) in which direction? in what strength? ironclad iudge killed knapsack ladder lance spear lantern lanyard lashing latrine arms! lay down your leave of absence left. line

... communi-,, ,, fire [cations ,, ,, operations ,, ,, retreat ", " sight

,, of columns

main-body manœuvre

map

шалашъ заключеніе отдельная стральба пъхота бзляшая пвхота осмотръ пиструкторъ неповиновеніе Главный Штабъ промежутокъ пьяный оконать Гленіе? въ которое направвъ какой силь? броненосепъ СУДЬЯ **У**битый ранецъ лестница пика копьё фонарь талрепъ прикраплень отхожее мъсто положи оружіе! **ОТПУСКЪ** лівый AUDIS " колониъ " сообщеній пфпь операціонная л.

л. отступленія " прицъла

главный корпусъ маневръ

Kápta

shalah'sh zaklyooche'nie adde'lnaya strelbah' pekho'ta [pekho'ta ve'zdvaschava asmo'tr eenstroo'ktar nepaveenove'nie gla'vny shtap pramezhoo'tak pvah'ny akapah't le'nie? f kato'raye napravf kako'i see'le? braneno'sets soodyar' oobee'tv rah'nets le'sneetsa pee'ka kapyo' fanah'r tahl'rep

lee'neeva kalo'n

preekreple'nie

o'tpoosk

le'vy

atkho'zheve me'sta

palazhy' aroo'zhive!

sa-apshche'ni tsep

aperatsio'nnava l. 1. atstoople'niva " preetze'la glah'vny ko'rpoos mane'vr

kah'rta

маршъ! стрълокъ шатёръ полевая жандармерія военная служба мина мортира осади назадъ! подайся вперёдъ! пальба учение стрвльов сборъ бунть OLYA торба ванимать офицеръ ломаннее платье воспаленіе глазъ приказъ [ный) ординарецъ (дежураванпостъ вибшнее укръпленіе парадъ двлать парадъ брустверъ ущелье патруль жалованіе миръ карандашъ néncia пикетъ піонеръ пистолетъ TRITIE планъ понтонъ

marsh! strelo'k shatyo'r [meree'ya palevah'va zhandarvaye'nnaya sloo'mee'na [zhba martee'ra asadee' nazah't! pada'isva fpervo't! pahlbah' ooche'niye strelbe' zbor boont doo'lo tor'ba zaneemah't afeetse'r damah'shneye plah'te vaspale'nie glas preekah's [zhoo'rny) ardeenah'rets [le'nie avanpo'st vne'shneye ookrepparah't de'lat parah't broostve'r ooshche'lie patroo'l zha'lavanive meer karandah'sh pénsiya peeke't piane'r peestale't shpeel plan panto'n

Pronunciation.

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| post | постъ | post |
| powder | порохъ | po'rakh |
| powder-magazine | пороховой погребъ | parakhavo'i po'grep |
| prison [room) | тюрьма | tyoormah' |
| prisoner (in guard | арестованный (на | aresto'vanny (na |
| | гауптвахтв) | gaooptvah'khte) |
| " of war | плінній | ple'nny |
| proceedings of the | судопроизводство | soodapra-izvo'tstva |
| court | | Pakusa. |
| promotion | повышеніе | pavyshe'nie |
| punishment | наказаніе | nakazah'nie |
| quarters | квартира | kvartee'ra |
| quickly! | скоръе! | skare'ye! |
| quinine | хина | khee'na |
| rain | дождь | dosht |
| ramrod | шомполь | sho'mpal |
| range (distance of | дальность нолёта | dah'lnast palyo'ta |
| flight of pro- | снаряда | snaryar'da |
| jectile) | SHIPPEUD DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | CONTRACTOR OF STREET |
| range finder | дальномірь | dalnahme'r |
| rank (in army) | чинъ | cheen |
| " (line of men) | рядъ | ryat |
| " and file | нижніе чины | nee'zhniye cheeny' |
| ", front | передній рядъ | pere'dni ryat |
| ", rear | задній рядъ | zah'dni " |
| rations | съвстные принасы | s-ye'stny-ye |
| | THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF T | pripah'sy |
| reconnaissance recruit | развъдка | razve'tka |
| redoubt | рекруть | rekroo't |
| | редутъ | redoo't |
| regiment | полкъ | polk oostah'f |
| regulations rein | уставъ | |
| release | поводъ, возжа | po'vat, vazhzhah' asvabazhde'nie |
| | освобожденіе | sme'na |
| relief (change) | смѣна | |
| report | рапортъ | rapo'rt [koe |
| resign (to) | подать въ отставку | padah't v atstah'f- |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| retire (to) | CARTO CONTRACTOR OF THE | |
| retreat (to) | отстунать | atstoopah't |
| rifling | наръзка | nare'ska |
| rifleman | стрълокъ | strelo'k |
| sack | машокъ | mesho'k |
| saddle | СБДЛО́ | sedlo' |
| ", pack | выбиное съдлб | vyoo'chnaye sedlo' |
| ", bow | лука | lookah' |
| saddler | съдельный мастеръ | sede'lny mah'ster |
| salute | салють | salyoo't |
| sapper | сапёръ | sapyo'r |
| scout [ment | развѣдчикъ | razve'tcheek |
| second (the) regi- | второй полкъ | ftaro'i polk |
| semaphore | семафоръ | semafo'r |
| sentry | часовой | chesavo'i |
| shell | граната | granah'ta |
| ship-of-war | военный корабль | vaye'nny kara'p |
| shot (cannon ball) | ядро | yedro' |
| sight of a gun | прицълъ | preetse'l |
| signal | сигналъ | signah'l [mah'nda |
| , party | сигнальная команда | signah'lnaya ka- |
| signaller | сигнальщикъ | signah'lshcheek |
| skirmish (to) | разсыпаться | ras-sypah'tsa |
| skirmisher | застръльщикъ | zastre'lshcheek |
| slowly! | тише! | tee'she! |
| small shot | дробь | drop |
| snaffle | трензель | tre'nzel |
| soldier | соддать | saldah't |
| spur | шпо́ра | shpo'ra |
| вру | шпіонъ | shpi-o'n |
| squadron | эскадронъ | eskadro'n |
| square | ka pé | kare' |
| stable | конюшня | kanyoo'shnya |
| staff (military) | штабъ | shtap |
| stall | СТОЙЛО | sto'ila |
| stirrup | стремя | stremyar' |
| surrender (to) | сдаться | zdah'tsa [yakh |
| , (to) upon terms | " на условіяхъ | " na ooslo'vi- |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| sword | ша́шка | shah'shka |
| tattoo | зоря | zaryar' |
| telescope | телеско́пъ | telesko'p |
| tent | пала́тка | palah'tka |
| tent-peg | приколышъ | preeko'lysh |
| theft | кража | krah'zha |
| to the right | на право | na prah'va |
| to the left | " лево | " le'va |
| to the rear | въ тылъ | ftyl |
| torpedo-boat | миноноска | meenano'ska |
| transfer | переводить | perevadee't |
| transport | транспортъ | trah'nspart |
| trenches | траншея | transhe'ya |
| troops | войска | vaiskah' |
| " (regular) | регулярныя войска | regoolyah'rny-ya v. |
| " (reserve) | резервныя " | rezer'vny-ya v. |
| trot | рысь | rys |
| trumpet | труба | troobah' |
| tunic [dress) | мундиръ | moondee'r |
| undress (daily | сюртукъ | syoortoo'k |
| uniform | ф о́рма | fo'rma |
| valise | чемоданъ | chemadah'n |
| vedette | ведетъ | vede't |
| veterinary surgeon | ветеринаръ | vetereenah'r |
| victory | побъ́да | pabe'da |
| village-chief | старшина | starshynáh' |
| walk (a horse's) | шагъ | shak |
| war | война | vainah' |
| water-bottle | йдов якд байкф | flyar'ga dlya vady' |
| wheeling | поворотъ | pavaro't |
| wing, left | крыло, левое | krylo', le'vaye |
| " right | " правое | " prah'vaye |
| wounded | раненный | rah'nenny |
| wound in the head | рана въ голову | rah'na v go'lavoo. |
| (contusion) | | |

30. Commercial and Trading Terms. (Коммерческие и тортовые термины.)

| Eng | lish. | Russian. | Pronunciation. | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Account. | | Счёть. Разсчёть | schot. ras-scho't | |
| | ment of | | The state of the state of | |
| | To close | Заключить счёть | zaklyoochee't schot | |
| • | Extract | Извлеченіе изъсчёта | eez-vleche'neeye eez scho'ta | |
| , | Charges | Счёть расходамъ | schot raskho'dam | |
| 77 | Joint | Общій счёть | op'-shchi schot | |
| n | Sales | Продажный счёть | pradazh'ny schot | |
| Advice. | As per | По увъдомлению | pa oovedamle'niyoo | |
| n | Without | Безъдальнайшаго ія | bez dalnei'shava -iya | |
| ALL VIEW | further | | THE PARK OF THE PA | |
| Advised | | Увъдомл ённый | oovedamlyon'ny | |
| Apprenti | се | Ученикъ | oocheneek' | |
| Assets | | Наличное имущество | naleech'naye imoo'- | |
| | L'onting | | shchestva | |
| Attorney. Power of | | PERSONAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSONS AND PERSONS ASSESSED. | pave'renny. dave'- | |
| | The toward | ренность | rennost | |
| Average | | Аварія | avaree'-ya | |
| The same of the sa | On an | Среднимъ числомъ | sred'neem chees-lom' | |
| average | В | 7 | balans' | |
| Balance | Asimpeth - ign | Бала́нсъ | The second secon | |
| " T | neet | свести (счеты) Бала́нсъ | svestee' (schety') | |
| " | leet | | | |
| Banking Bearer | A THE SHARE | Банкирское дело Предъявитель | bankeer'skaye de'la predyevee'tel | |
| To | N STANSON BE | на -я | na -ya | |
| Bill, date | | Вексель. Число | vek'sel. cheeslo' | |
| | mmoda- | Бронзовый вексель | brónzovy véksel | |
| , at sig | 20 Ca. 15 | в. подлежащій уплать | v. padlezha'shchee | |
| ,, | | по предъявленіи | oopla'te pa pred- | |
| | 200 | во продвивасиц | yavle'niyee | |
| , after | sight | срочный в. | sroch'ny v. | |
| of lad | ling | Коносаментъ | kanasament' | |
| | 0 | | Tanasamone | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|--|---|
| Bond (in) | Въ пакга́узъ | f pakgah'ooze |
| " warehouse | Пакга́узъ | pakgah'ooz |
| Bonded goods | товары сданные на | tavah'ry zdahn'nye |
| (1) 中沙沙沙·西山东 | сохранение въ | na sakhrane'nie |
| | пакга́узъ | f p. |
| Bonds with cou- | Облигація съ купо- | ableega'tsi s koopo'- |
| pons attached | намн | namee |
| Bonds without | о. безъ купоновъ | a. bez koopo'naf |
| coupons | The same of the sa | |
| Bookkeeper | Бухгалтеръ | bookhgahl'ter |
| Brokerage | Куртажъ | koortahzh' |
| Business. Whole- | Дело. Оптовое д. | de'la. apto'vaye d. |
| sale | | |
| " Retail | Мелочная торговля | melachnah'ya tar- |
| A SECTION AND A SECTION ASSESSMENT OF THE PARTY OF THE PA | | gov'lya |
| | Выйти изъ дела | vy'itee eez de'la |
| from | | TO THE THE PARTY OF |
| Cartage | Плата за провозъ | plah'ta za pravos' |
| Charter (to) a ship | Зафрактовать судно | zafrakhtavat' sood'na |
| Chartering | Зафрахтованіе | zafrakhtavah'nie |
| Claim. To send in a | Требованіе. Предъ- | tre'bavanie. pred- |
| m 1 1 | явить т. | yeveet' t. |
| To make good a | Доказать | dakazaht' |
| Clearing-house | Ликвидаціонная кон- | leekveedatsion'naya |
| 01.1 | то́ра | kanto'ra |
| Clerk | Приказчикъ | preekahs'cheek |
| Closed weak Collision | въ концъ слабо | f kantse' slah'ba |
| | столкновеніе | stalknave'nie |
| Company (Society) | Общество | op'shchestva |
| " Joint Stock " Limited Lia- | Акціонерное общ. О. съ ограниченной | aktsianer'naye o. |
| bility | отвітственностью | o. s agranee'chenni |
| Complaint [(To) | | atvet'stvennastyoo |
| Confirma telegram | подтвердить теле- | zhah'laba [grah'moo pattverdeet' tele- |
| Corner | стачка | stahch'ka |
| Correspondent | Корреспондентъ | karespandent' |
| Cost, insurance and | Стоимость, страхо- | sto'eemast, strakha- |
| freight(Cif.; c.i.f.) | the same of the sa | vah e ee frakht |
| - organo(O11., O.1.1.) | The state of the s | to to Hakiit |

| English. | Russian, | Pronunciation; |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Credit balance | предитный балансь | kredeet'ny balahus' |
| Custom House | Таможня | tamo'zhna |
| Custom House | Таможенныя пош- | tamo'zhennye |
| duties | THEN | po'shleeny |
| , charges | Т'ные платежи | t. platezhy' |
| , , tariff | Т'яый тарифъ | t. tareef' |
| Damages (compensation) | Вознагражденіе | vaznagrazhde'nie |
| " To claim | Требовать в. | tre'bavat v. |
| Date. At three | Число. На три мъсяца | chislo'. na tree |
| months' | | me'setza |
| " Under date of | Помъченный | pame'chenny |
| Debit | Дебеть | de'bet |
| , and Credit | Д. и кредить | d. ee kre'dit |
| Debtor | Должникъ | dalzhnee'k |
| Deliver. To | Доставить | dastah'vit |
| Delivered free | Съ доставной | z dastahf'ki |
| Demurrage | Простойныя деньги | prasto'inye den'ges |
| Deposit | Вкладъ | fklat |
| Director | Директоръ | deerek'tar |
| Dividend War- | Дивидендное свидъ- | deeveendend'nave |
| rants [dues | тельство | sveede'telstva |
| Dock and Harbour | Портовыя деньги | partavy'ye den'gee |
| , yard | Адмиралтейство | admeeralte'istva |
| " Dry | Сухой докъ | sookho'i dok |
| Double Entry | Двойная бухгалтерія | dvainah'ya bookh- galte'reeya |
| Drawer [turity | Векселедатель | vekseledah'tel |
| Due, when at ma- | Наступнав срокъ | nastoopeel' srok |
| Duty, Additional | Дополнительная | dapalnee'telnaya |
| The sale of the sale of the | пошлана | po'shleena |
| . Liable to | подлежащій оплать | padlezhah'shchi ap- |
| | таноженной пош- | lah'te tamo'zhenny |
| | леной | po'shleeni |
| " free | безпошлинный | bespo'shleenny |
| Duties, Export | Вывозныя пошлины | vy'vazny-yepo'shling |
| , Import | Ввозныя " | vvo'zny-ye |
| Enclosed | приложенный | preelo'zhenny |
| Enclosure | приложение | preelazhe'nie |

| English. | Russian. | Pronuuciation. |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Endorse (to) | Сделать надпись на | zde'lat nah'tpees na |
| A STREET STREET | оборо́тъ | abaro'te |
| Endorser | Надписатель | natpeesah'tel |
| Endorsement | Надпись | nah'tpees |
| Exchange (The) | Биржа | bee'rzha |
| , | Курсъ | koors |
| , at par | Наровиќ | naravne' |
| " above par | Выше пары | vy'she pah'ry |
| , below par | Ниже " | nee'zhe " |
| Fall (bear) | Паде́ніе | pade'nie |
| Fill (to) | Наполнять [женіе | napo'lneet [zhe'nie |
| Financial state | Финансовое поло- | feenan'savaye pala- |
| Firm (unaltered) | твёрдый | tvyor'dy |
| Floating | учредить | oochredee't |
| Forward (to) by | Отправить по же- | atprah'veet pa zhe- |
| train | лъзной дорогъ | le'zni daro'ge |
| Forwarding | Отправка | atprah'fka |
| , Agent | Отправитель | atpravee'tel |
| business, | Экспедиціонная | expedeetsion'naya |
| trade | торговая | targov'lya |
| , charges | издержки по пере- | eezder'shkee pa |
| | CELIKTS | peresy'lke |
| Free on board | Съ доставкой на | s dastah'fki na |
| (fob., f. o. b.) | корабль | karah'p |
| Free of particular | свободный отъ про- | svabo'dny at prasto'i |
| average (fpa) | стой аварін | avari'ee |
| Goods, Contraband | товаръ. Контрабанда | tavar'. kantraban'da |
| (smuggled) | Landing and the Control of the Contr | THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS. |
| Goods, Prohibited | Запрещённый товаръ | zapreshchon'ny t. |
| Guarantee | пору́ка | paroo'ka |
| Guarantor | поручитель | paroochee'tel |
| Gross Weight | Валовой въсъ | valavo'i ves |
| I. O. U. | Письменное обя- | pee'smennaye abe- |
| | зательство уп- | zah'telstva oop- |
| | латы суммы | lah'ty soo'my |
| Import and Export | Ввозъ и вывозъ | vvos ee vy'vas |
| Inform (to) | увъдомить [нымъ | oovedamee't [nym |
| Informed (to be) | Быть увъдомлён- | byt oovedamlyon'- |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| Information | Свъдънія | sve'deniye |
| Inquire (to) | Навести справку | navestee' sprah'fkoo |
| Inquiry | Справка | sprah'fka |
| Insurance, Marine | Страхованіе морс- | strakhavah'nie. |
| | róe c. | marsko'ye s. |
| " Broker | 0 | 1 11 61 1 11 |
| " Underwriter) | Страховщикъ | strakhafshchee'k |
| " Agent | страховой агентъ | strakhavo'i age'nt |
| " Company | Страховое общество | strakhavo'ye op'- |
| | CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS. | shchestvo |
| , Policy | Полисъ | po'lees |
| , Premium | Премія | pre'miya [va'nie |
| Rates | Плата за страхование | plah'ta za strakha- |
| Insure (to, against) | Страховать (про- | strakhavah't (pro'- |
| | тивъ) | teef) |
| " against all risks | " п. всъхъ рисковъ | " p. feekh ree'skat |
| Interest (The) | Проценты | pratse'nty |
| , Rate of | размъръ п-овъ | razmee'r -af |
| " To pay | платить проценты | platee't -y |
| Introduce (to) | представить | pretstah'veet |
| Introduction | Рекомендація | rekamenda'tsiya |
| Landing | пристань | pree'stan |
| Leak | Течь | tech |
| Leakage | Утечка | oote'chka |
| Liabilities | Обязательства | abezah'telstva |
| Lighterage | Плата за разгрузку | plah'ta za razgroos'- |
| | судовъ | koo soodo'f |
| Load (to) | Грузить | groozee't |
| Loss | Потеря | pate'rya |
| Lots | Ча́сти | chah'stee |
| Manager | Управляющій | oopravlya'yooshchi |
| Market | Рынокъ | ry'nak |
| " price | Рыночная цвиа | ry'nachnaya tsena' |
| day | База́рный день | bazah'rny den |
| dues | рыночные сборы | ry'nachnye sbo'ry |
| Monthly | масячный отчеть о | me'sechny atcho't |
| market report | состоянін рынка | sastayah'niee |
| | E SEAL THE SEAL STATE | ry'nka |
| A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | | A STATE OF THE STA |

To raise the

Quotation

поднять ц.

биржевая п.

padnyah't ts.

beerzhevah'ya ta.

| English. | Bussian. | Pronunciation. | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Recapitulation | провърка счетовъ | prave'rka scheto'f | |
| Receipt | роспіска | raspees'ka | |
| Reduction | скидка | skee'tka | |
| Refuse all respon- | отказаться оть вся- | atkazah'tsa at fsya- | |
| sibility (to) | кой отвитствен- | ki atve'tstven- | |
| | ности | nastee | |
| Register (to) | регистровать | regeestravah't | |
| Registered letter | заказное письмо | zakazno'ye peesmo | |
| ,, tonnage | регистеръ топъ | regee'ster ton | |
| Rely on (to) | полагаться на | palagah'tsa na [foo | |
| Reply by Telegram | отвѣть по телеграфу | atve't pa telegrah'- | |
| Representative | представитель | pretstavee'tel | |
| Representation | представление | pretstavle'nie | |
| Rise (Bull) | повышеніе | pavyshe'nie | |
| Safe arrival | благополучное при- | blahapaloóshnaye | |
| 0.1 | 6úrie | preeby'tie | |
| Salesman | продавецъ | pradave ts | |
| Satisfactory | удовлетворительный | oodavletvaree'telny | |
| Un- | ne- | ne- | |
| Sellers | продавцы | pradaftsy' | |
| Sent for collection | посланный для | po'slanny dlya | |
| 0.441 | | vzyskah'niya | |
| Settlement-day | день назначенный для сведенія | den naznah'chenny dlya svede'niya | |
| | счетовъ | scheto'f | |
| Shares, Debenture | | a'ktsi-ee, ableegah'- | |
| Shares, Depending | akuin, voaniaun | tsiva | |
| " Fully paid | вполне оплаченныя а. | fpalne' aplah'chen- | |
| n Fully paid | Buoans ouas senama u. | ny-ya a. | |
| - Ordinary | обыкновенныя а. | abyknave'nny-ya a. | |
| Preference | привилегирован- | preeveelegeero'van- | |
| ,, 210.010200 | ныя а. | ny-ya a. | |
| , Railway | жельзнодорожныя а. | zheleznadaro'zhnaya | |
| (guaranteed by | (гарантврованныя | a. (garanteero'- | |
| the State) | правительствомъ) | vanny-ya pravee'- | |
| | | telstvam) | |
| Ship broker | судовой маклеръ | Boodavo'i mah'kler | |
| | | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Ship chandler | продавецъ корабель- наго такелажа н другихъ предме- товъ снабженія | pradave'ts karabe'l- nava takelah'zha ee droogee'kh predme'taf snab |
| 0 | су́дна | zhe'niya soo'dna karablevlade'lets |
| Wner To | кораблевладѣлецъ нагружа́ть | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR |
| " | погружать | nagroozhah't |
| Shipping | погрузка на кораомъ | pagroo'ska na karah'p [koe |
| " charges | плата за нагрузку | plah'ta za nagroo's- |
| 1 2 4 1 | судоходство | soodakho'tstva |
| shipwreck | кораблекрушение | karablekrooshe'nie |
| Sinking | погашеніе | pagashe'nie |
| Situation, Post | мѣсто | me'sta |
| Slack | слабый | slah'by [she'nie |
| Slightly rising | маленькое повышение | |
| Solvency | состоятельность | sastayah'telnast |
| Speculator | спекулянтъ | spekoolyah'nt |
| Spoilt | испорченный | eespor'chenny |
| Standing | положеніе | palazhe'nie |
| Stock | денежныя бумаги | de'nezhny-ya boo- |
| | | mah'gee |
| Stock-broker | маклеръ | mah'kler |
| Stock and Share | биржевыя извъстія | beerzhevy-ya eez |
| Quotations | | ve'steeya |
| Stock-jobber | заяцъ | zah'yets |
| Stowage | нагрузка | nagroo'ska |
| Successor[Address | преемникъ | preye'mneek |
| Telegraphic | телеграфный адресь | telegrah'fny ah'dres |
| Tow (to) | буксировать | bookseeravah't |
| Towing charges | плата за буксиръ | plah'ta za booksee'r |
| Unloading | выгрузка | vy'grooska |
| Wharf | пристань | pree'stan [leena |
| Wharfage | пристанная пошлина | pree'stannaya po'sh- |
| Wholesale price | оптовая цъна | apto'vaya tsenah' |
| Winding up [(to) | ликвидированіе | leekveedeeravah'nie |
| Wire, Telegraph | телеграфировать | telegrafee'ravat. |

31. Shooting and Fishing. (Охота и рыболовство.)

| English. | Bussian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Axe | топоръ | tapor' |
| bait | приманка | preemah'nka |
| bullet | RKÝN | poo'lya |
| сарв | пистоны [новъ | peesto'ny [naf |
| cartridge extractor | извлекатель патро- | eezvlekah'tel patro'- |
| cartridges | патроны | patro'ny |
| file | напилокъ | napee'lak |
| fishing-basket | рыбная корзина | ry'bnaya karzee'na |
| "-hook | ўдочный крючёкъ | oo'dachny kryoo- |
| " -line and wheel | ўдочка | oo'dachka [cho'k |
| " -net | сѣтка | se'tka |
| " -rod | ABCÁ | lesah' fryah'dy |
| " -tackle | рыболовные снаряды | rybalo'vny-ye sna- |
| float | пеплавокъ | paplavo'k |
| fly | мушка | moo'shka |
| game-bag | яхта́шъ | yakhtah'sh |
| gimlet | бура́въ | boorah'f |
| grindstone | точільный камень | tachee'lny kah'men |
| gun | ружьё | roozhyo' |
| gun-case | Футля́ръ | footlyah'r |
| gun-powder | порохъ | po'rakh [nah' |
| gut | кишечная струна | kishe'chnaya stroo- |
| hammer | куро́къ | kooro'k [roozhyo' |
| hammerless-rifle | безкурочное ружьё | beskooro'chnaye |
| knife | ножъ | nosh |
| matches | СПИЧКИ | spee'chkee |
| nail | гвоздь | gvost |
| pincers | шипцы - | shcheeptsy' |
| pipe and tobacco | трубка съ табакомъ | troo'pka s tabako'm |
| ramrod | шомполъ | sho'mpahl |
| saw | пила | peelah' |
| screwdriver | отвёртка | ahtvyo'rtka |
| sheath | ножны | nahzhny' |
| shot | дробь | drop |
| tools | орудія | aroo'deeya |
| whetstone | осёлокъ | ahsyo'lak. |

ELEMENTARY GRAMMAR.

In Russian, the parts of speech are:-

(1) SUBSTANTIVE, (2) ADJECTIVE, (3) NUMERAL,

(4) PRONOUN, (5) VERB, (6) ADVERB, (7) PREPOSITION, (8) CONJUNCTION, (9) INTERJECTION.

The Substantive.

There are three Genders:—Masculine, Feminine and Neuter. The gender for animate objects goes by sex, else by ending of nouns. Masculine (M.) are:—(1) Names of males.

(2) Nouns in -b, -H and some in -b. Feminine (F.):—

(1) Names of females. (2) Nouns in -a, -a and some in -b.
Neuter (N.):—(1) Some names of living objects, when sex

is not specified. (2) Nouns in -o, -e, -MA.

There are two NUMBERS:—Singular (Sing.) and Plural (Plu.) [Dual, only after numerals '2', '3', '4' and 'both'; see Numerals]. Six Cases:—Nominative (Nom.), Accusative (Acc.), Genitive (Gen.), Dative (Dat.), Instrumental (Inst.), Prepositional (Prep.). [Vocative distinct from Nominative only in Slavonic:—Бо́же (God!), Го́споди (Lord!), О́тче (Father!) . . .]

There are nine DECLENSIONS, three for each gender, arranged according to ending, (1) hard and (2) soft, as

follows:-

CASE-ENDINGS ACCORDING TO DECLENSIONS.

| I. Masculine. | | | | | II | Femin | ne. |
|---------------|-------|---------------------|--------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|
| | | (1) -3 | (2) -ŭ | (3) -1 | (1) -a | (2) -8 | (3)-6 |
| Sing | Nom. | 3 | ā | Page Book | a | Я | |
| | Acc. | ъ, а | й, я | ь, я | y | ю | |
| | Gen. | a | Я | Я | M (H) | И | H |
| | Dat. | у | Ю | Ю | ъ | B (H) | H |
| | Inst. | омъ (емъ) | емъ | емъ | ою (ой) | ею (ей) | ію (ыю) |
| | Prep. | \$ | B (B) | ъ | ъ | B (H) | H |
| Plu. | Nom. | ы(и) [(ей) | И | B | PI (B) | И | И |
| | Acc. | ы (и), овъ | и, евъ | и, ей | ы(и),ъ(ей) | н, ь (й) | и, ей |
| | Gen. | овъ (ей) | евъ | ей | ъ (ей) | ь (й) а | ей |
| | Dat. | амъ | амъ | имъ п | амъ | 4MB | ямъ |
| | Inst. | ами | имк | ями(ьми) | ами | AMH | ями(ьми |
| | Prep. | axz | EXE | SXB | ахъ | AXB | AXL |

III. Neuter.

| | (1)-0 | (2)-0 | (3)-(M)A | | (1)-0 | (2) -0 | (3)-(M)s |
|------------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|
| Sing. Nom. | 0 | 0 | Я | Plu. Nom. | . a | Я | ена |
| Acc. | 0 | e | Я | Acc. | a | Я | ена |
| Gen. | a | Я | ена | Gen. | ъ | ей (iй) | енъ |
| Dat. | y | 10 | ени | Dat. | амъ | ямъ | енамъ |
| Inst. | OMB | емъ | енемъ | Inst. | ами | ями | енамя |
| Prep. | 3 | E (H) | ени | Prep. | ахъ | 4XB | енахъ |

Note. Masculine Accusative is the same as Masculine Genitive for living things; otherwise, the same as Masculine Nominative. Feminine Plural Accusative coincides with Feminine Plural

Genitive for living things; else, with Feminine Plural Nominative.

Neuter Nominative and Accusative are always the same.

The Prepositional is only used with Prepositions (see Page 91).

These remarks apply also to Adjectives.

DECLENSION OF SUBSTANTIVES.

I. Masculine.

(1) столь (table); сло́нь (elephant). (2) поко́й (rest, room); чародъ́й (wizzard). (3) гво́здь (nail); ца́рь (Tsar).

| Sing. | Nom. | сто́ль table; the, а | покой | гвоздь |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | Acc. | cто́лъ " " " " " " " " " " " " " | (поко́й)(чародъ́я) | угвоздь (царя) |
| | | стола́ of the, a table | покоя | гвоздя |
| | Dat. | столу́ to " " " | покою | гвоздю |
| | | столомъ by the, a table | покоемъ | гвоздёмъ |
| | Prep. | (Ha) CTOA'S (on) the, a table | (въ) поков | (0) ГВОЗДЪ |
| Plu. | Nom. | столы tables, the— | покон | гвозди |

| Plu. | | столы tables, the— | покон | гвозди |
|------|-------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| | Ann | | | УГВОЗДИ |
| | Acc. | (слоновъ elephants) | (чародвевь) |)(царе́й) |
| | Gen. | столо́въ of the tables | покоевъ | гвоздей |
| | Dat. | столамъ to " | поко́ямъ | гвоздямъ |
| | Inst. | столами by " | поко́ями | гвоздями |
| | Prep. | (Ha) CTOJÁXI (on) the tables | ахконоп (ав) | (O) TBOSART |

II. Feminine.

(1) я́ма (pit); жена́ (wife). (2) ну́ля (bullet); на́ня (nurse). (3) ко́сть (bone); ло́надь (horse).

| Sing. No | m. sima | пуля | RÓCTE |
|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Acc | . AMY | пулю | RÓCTL |
| Ger | LIMR . | ПÝЛИ | KÓCTE |
| Dat | . ÁMB | ПÝЛЪ | KÓCTH |
| Inst | йомк | пулей | костью |
| Pre | р. (въ) ямв | (o) UÝ13 | (0) KÓCTH |

| Plu. Nom. | AME | пули | кости | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Acc. | имк | nyju | Кости | |
| Acc. | (жёнъ) | (анки) | /(лошадей) | |
| Gen. | ямъ | пуль | костей | |
| Dat. | ямамъ | пулямъ | костямъ | |
| Inst. | ямами | пулями | костями | |
| Prep. | (въ) ямахъ | ахякуп (0) | (0) костяхъ | |
| | | III. Neuter. | | |
| (4) 0 | (محمدالنس) مُعم | | (2) motors (Aims) | |
| Committee of the commit | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF | THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA | (3) время (time). | |
| Sing. Nom. | ceró | мо́ре | время | |
| Acc. | cero | мо́ре | время | |
| Gen. | село́ села́ | кдом | времени | |
| Dat. | селу | морю | времени | |
| | селомъ | моремъ | временемъ | |
| Prep. | (о) селъ | (о) моръ | (о) времени | |
| Plu. Nom. | сёла | моря | времена | |
| Acc. | сёла | моря | времена | |
| Gen. | сёлъ | морей | времёнъ | |
| | селамъ | морямъ | временамъ | |
| | селами | морями | временами | |
| Prep. | (о) селахъ | «xkqom (o) | (о) временахъ | |
| | | | | |
| | PHONETIC A | ND ORTHOGRAPH | CHANGE. | |
| (1) N fo | | к, х; ж, ч, ш, ш | | |
| | Nom. Horá | | Nom. но́ги | |
| " | Gen. Horn | (-08) | Marin California de la Propinsia | |
| SVEDELLER SE | Nom. ножъ | (knife) 1 | Nom. Howi. | |
| " | Nom. nomb | (knife) ,, I | NOILL. HOMA, | |
| (2) e fo | r o (unaccen | ted) after ж, ц, | ч, ш, щ:— | |
| | ALCA SELECT | SINGULAR. | 1010 | |
| The state of the | Nom. чаша (| cup) Inst. | чашей | |
| | " птица (| (bird) " | птицей. | |
| (8) All | cases, but 8 | ing. Nom., of so | ome Masculines in -en | |
| | | n -iй—have ь for | | 7 |
| 43 | por manage a | 1 Danie | :# (D:1). Doods. | |

(4) H for B after i:—
Poccía (Russia)
Sing. Prep. (o) Poccíu.

(5) e, o often dropped in all cases but Sing. Nom. Acc.
Sing. Nom. λόθω (forehead)
Sing. Nom. λέμω (day)
Plu. Nom. λήμω

ўлей (hive); ўлья

Василій (Basil); Василья.

(6) Many Feminine and Neuter Plural Genitives insert e, e between two last consonants:—

СТЕКЛО́ (glass) Земля́ (earth) Plu. Gen. земе́ль.

FORMAL VARIATIONS.

(1) Masc. diminutives in—ёнокъ, usually have Nom. Plural ята, etc.; ребёнокъ (child), Plur. Nom. ребята, Асс. Gen. ребять, etc.

(2) Masc. in -янинъ, Plu. in -яне, Gen. -янъ, etc:—дворянинъ (a noble), Plu. дворяне, -нъ etc.; англичанинъ (Englishman), чане.

(3) Masc. Sing. Gen. in -y denoting quantity, 'some': — ча́шка ча́ю (a cup of tea); фу́нть табаку́ (a pound of tobacco).

(4) Masc. Sing. Prep. in -ý with Preposition in common phrases:—въ полку (in the regiment); на краю (on the edge).

- (5) Nouns in -ья, ье, -ie have Plu. Gen. in -ей, -iй:—судья́ (judge), су́дей; ружьё (gun), ружей; извъ́стій (notice), извъ́стій.
- (6) -жъ, -чъ, -шъ, -цъ, -ща and -жа, -ча, -ша after consonant, have Plu. Gen. in -ей:—паде́жъ (сазе), ключъ (кеу), ро́ща (grove), во́жжа (rein), ве́кша (squirrel):—падеже́й, ро́щей, etc.
- (7) Feminine Sing. Inst. has -ою: -ой, -ею: -ей, -ію: -ью—the shorter forms being more colloquial.
- (8) Some -ь nouns have Plu. Inst. in -ьмй for -ями:—дверь (door): дверьми; лошадь ий; люди (реоріе): людьми.
- (9) Many nouns in -ъ, -ъ have Plu. Nom. in á, я́:—о́стровъ (island): острова́; ле́карь (leech): лекаря́.
- (10) Some in -ъ, -ь, -о have Plural -ья, -ьевъ, -ьямъ, - (11) A few in -ь have old Plu. Gen. Sing. Nom. пудъ (pud): десять пудъ (ten puds); сапоть (boot): пара сапоть (a pair of boots), etc. So also:—много разъ (many times); пять человыхъ (five men).

IRREGULARLY DECLINED SUBSTANTIVES.

- (1) гла́зъ (eye); во́лосъ (hair): Plural -а́, ъ, а́мъ, etc.
- (2) господи́шъ (Mr., gentleman); ба́ринъ (Sir! master): Plural господа́, -дъ etc., ба́ре, -ръ, etc.
- (3) дитя́ (child): Sing. Gen. Dat. Prep. дитя́ти, Inst. дитя́темь, дитя́тею, Plu. Nom. дъ́ти, Gen. Acc. дъте́й, Dat. дътя́мь, Inst. дътьми, Prep. (0) дътя́хъ.
- (4) дочь (daughter), мать (mother), form other cases from -ерь: Gen. дочери, матери, etc.

- (5) сынъ (son), сватъ (wooer), кумъ (godfather): Plural сыновъй, Gen. -овей, Dat. -овьямъ, etc.
 - (6) курица (hen): Plural куры, куръ, курамъ...
 - (7) не́бо (sky), чýдо (wonder): Plural in -ecá, -е́съ...
- (8) о́ко (eye), ýxo (ear): Plural о́чи, ýши; Gen. оче́й, уше́й, Dat. оче́мъ, уша́мъ...
- (9) пла́мень (flame), путь (way): Sing. Gen. Dat. Prep. и:
 - (10) сажень (fathom): Plural Gen. саженъ.
 - (11) судно (ship): Plural суда, -овъ, -амъ . . .
 - (12) хозя́ннъ (master): Plural хозя́ева, -евъ, -евамъ...
 - (13) Христосъ (Christ): Gen. Христа, Dat. -ту, Voc. -те.
- (14) це́рковь (church): Sing. Gen. Dat. Prep. це́ркви, Pl. -ве́й, -ва́мь, -ва́мь, -ва́хь.

The Adjective.

For List of Adjectives see Pages 44 to 47.

For the Adjective, which agrees with its Substantive in Gender, Number and Case, there are two forms:—a long and a short. Those Adjectives which (see below) use the long attributively, use the short predicatively:—добрый человых (a good man); человых добрь (the man is good)—широкая рыка́ (a wide river); рыка́ широка́ (the river is wide).

Adjectives fall into four Classes:-

(1) Qualitative denoting a quality, as:—толстый (thick), хоро́шій (good), кра́сный (red). Endings -ый

(-ій), -ой, -ій.

(2) Possessive subdivided into (a) Individual and (b) Common, both formed from names of animate objects, and denoting respectively the relation of an object to an individual and to the species:—(a) Ива́новъ (John's), from Ива́нъ (John); ца́ревъ (belonging to the Tsar), ца́рь (Tsar); же́нинъ (wife's), жена́ (wife); and (b) ры́бій (fish-), ры́ба (fish); медвѣжій (bear-), медвѣдь (bear); бобръ́вый (beaver), бо́бръ (beaver). Endings:—(a) -овъ, from -ъ, -о; -евъ, from -ь, -й, -е or after ж, ч, ш, ш, щ; -инъ from -а, -я; -цынъ from -ца. (b) -іж -овій, -евій; -скій, -цкій; -иный; -овый, -евый.

(3) MATERIAL, denoting the substance: - SOMOTÓN

- (gold-); зо́лото (gold); деревянный (wooden); де́рево (wood). Endings: -ый, -ный, -ян(н)ый.
- (4) CIRCUMSTANTIAL, formed from Adverbs of time and place:—ла́тній (summer); ла́то (summer), зда́шній (here); зда́сь (here); тогда́шній (then); тогда́ (then); ма́ртовскій (March); ма́рть (March).

Endings: -ній; -скій (from months).

Neu.

Mas.

There are THEEE DECLESSIONS; I and III of which distinguish hard and soft endings (see Page 79).

CASE ENDINGS ACCORDING TO DECLENSIONS.

Fem.

Mas.

Nen.

Fem.

| Sing.Nom. | ый(iй),óй oe; ee iй, óй | aa; aa | iă | ье | LE |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Acc. | =Nom.orGen. " | ую; юю | -Nom.o | rGen. L | е ью |
| Gen. Dat. Inst. Prep. | аго; яго ому; ему ымъ (имъ); имъ омъ; емъ | ой; ей ,, ,, ою(ой); ею ой; ей [(ей | ы | яго ему имъ | ьей ьей (ьей) |
| | ые (ie); ie ыз —Nom.orGen. —Ne | n (is); is om. or Gen. | - N | om. or | Gen. |
| Gen. Dat. Inst. Prep. | ыхъ (нхъ); ымъ (нмъ); ымы (нмы); ыхъ (нхъ); | имъ ими | | рихр рими рими | |
| | | III. | | | |
| Sing.Nom Acc. | Mas. Neu. 5; b 0; e Nom.orGen.,, | Fem. a; я y; ю | Plu. Nom. | | |
| Gen. Dat. Inst. | а; я у; ю ымъ; имъ | ой; ей ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Gen. Dat. Inst. | ымъ; ыми; | имъ |
| Prep. | омъ; емъ | ой; ей [(eň)) | Prep. | ыхъ; | HXP |

Qualitative Adjectives follow Declensions I., and II.; except радь (glad), гораздь (clever), which have only short predicative form, and большій (greater), большой (great), меньшой (younger), меньшій (less), only long attributive.

Possessive Individual Adjectives have only short torm, 3rd Declension; and Possessive, Material and Circumstantial only long, 1st Declension, except -in, -obin, -ebin which have Singular long, Plural short, 2rd Declension.

DECLENSIONS OF ADJECTIVES.

| | | | I. | | 13 mm | II. | |
|-------|-------|--------------------|---------|------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| | | Mas. | Neu. | Fem. | Mas. | Neu. | Fem. |
| Sing. | Nom. | добрый | доброе | добрая | | рыбье | |
| | Acc. | Добрый Добраго | " | добрую | рыбій рыбьяг | 0 " | рыбью |
| | Gen. | доб | раго | доброй | ры | откад | рыбьей |
| | Dat. | | рому | " [(-ой) | | бьему | |
| | Inst. | | рымъ | доброю | | бымъ | |
| | Prep. | (0) доб | ромъ | (о) доброй | (0) | рыовемъ | (о) рыбьей |
| Plu. | Nom. | добрые | ДÓ | брыя | TOPY ! | рыбь | И |
| | Acc. | Добрые Добрых: |)AÓ | рыя | | рыбь | |
| | 11001 | Уобрых. | ь /до | рыхъ | STATE AS | рыбы | IX |
| | GEN. | | добрых | ъ | 100 | рыбь | нхъ |
| | Dat. | | добрым | | A THE | рыбь | |
| | Inst. | | добрым | | ZWA | рыбь | |
| | Prep. | | (0) доб | PRIXE | 2 | (o) p | ыбыять |
| | | | | *** | | | |
| | | | | III. | | 100 | - delicalists |
| | | Mas. | Neu. | Fem. | | All Gene | |
| | | паревъ | -B0 | -ва | | от. цар | |
| | Acc. | ца́ревъ ца́рева | " | -ву | A | cc. Juáp | евы |
| | | царева | | | | /цар | евих. |
| | Gen. | паре | ва | -ой | | en. цар | |
| | Dat. | царе | | 11 | | at. nap | |
| | Inst. | | вымъ | -ою (-ой) | | nst. цар | |
| | Prep. | (о) цар | евомъ | -ОЙ | P | rep. (0) | царевыхъ |

Note.(1) The Phonetic and Orthographic changes (i, s, e for M. a, 0) as in Substantives (Page 81). The numerous coincidences in form can be gathered from the Table.

⁽²⁾ In the short forms, o and e are inserted between two final consonants in Mas. Sing. Nom. Acc.:—крѣпокъ (strong), крѣпкій; вѣренъ (true), вѣрный; та́жекъ (heavy), та́жкій—ог е for ь, й: го́рекъ (bitter), го́рькій; поко́енъ (quiet), поко́йный.

⁽³⁾ For use of Genitive instead of Accusative as in Substantives (Page 80)-

COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES.

The Comparative is formed by adding -tamin (-aamin) or -min for the long, declined as in Declension I (Page 83): -- in, -ee, -as etc.; and -te, -e for the short ending, indeclinable. The use

of two forms is explained at Page 83.

(1) - тышій, - те — живой (living), живтышій, живте; слабый (weak), слабійшій, слабіе. Ехсерt:—дешёвый (cheap), красный (red, beautiful), поздній (late), твёрдый (hard), богатый (rich), крутой (steep), густой (dense), простой (simple), толстый (thick), частый (dense, frequent), чистый (clean), in which the long forms are regular, but the short not, viz :- дешевле, красные (redder): краще (fairer), позже, тверже, богаче, круче, гуще, проще (and -тве), толще, чаще, чище.

(2) -г, -к, -х give -ж-, -ч-, -ш-айшій: -е. as: - стро́гій (strict), строжайшій, строже; крынкій (strong), крыпчайшій, крыпче; ветхій (old), ветшайшій, ветше. Ехсерt: - долгій (long), глубокій (deep), рыдкій (rare), сладкій (sweet), тонкій (thin):—должайшій, дольше; глубочаншій, глубже etc., широкій (broad), широчаншій,

шире; далёкій (far), дальше.

(3) -шій — as: — высокій (high), высиій, выше; старый, старшій, старше; худой (thin, bad), худшій, хуже; великій (great), большій, больше; малый (small), меньшій, меньше; хорошій (good), лучшій, лучше.

The Superlative only exists as a separate form in Beaukiu: величайшій; высокій, высочайшій; малый, мальйшій; низкій (low). нижа́йшій. In other cases (1) the Comparative is used, with or without Ban -: - OHT MON AY THIN APYTT (he is my best friend), Hanлучный способъ учиться (the best way to learn); or-

(2) the Positive with самый: самый хорошій (the best).

The Numeral.

The Cardinals (see Page 41) are very irregular in their declensions. The most important forms are:-

(1) One. Sing. Nom. одинъ, одно, одна; Асс. одинъ (одного), одну, одно; Gen. одного, одной; Dat. -ому, -ой; Inst. -имъ, -о́й; Prep. -о́мъ, -о́й. Plural (alone) Mas. Neut. Nom. одий, -и́хъ, -и́мъ, и́ми, -и́хъ. Fem. одиъ́, -ь́хъ, etc.

(2) Two. два Mas. Neu. два, Fem. двъ, Common: дву-хъ, -мъ, -мя, -хъ. So: оба, объ (both), Mas. Neut. обояхъ, Fem. объ-

нхъ, etc.

(3) Three. три. трё-хъ -мъ, -мя, -хъ.

(4) Four. четыре, четырё-хъ, -мъ, четырьмя. (5) Five. пять, Gen. Dat. Prep. пяти, Inst. пятью. Thus шесть, семь, девять, десять, тридцать. Вит восемь: восьми, восемью.

(6) Fifty. пятьдесять, пятидесяти, -ью. Thus 60, 70, 80.

(7) Forty. сорокъ, Gen. Dat. Inst. сорока (Gen. Plu. -овъ in сорокъ с'овъ, 40 forties.). Thus:-сто, девяносто: -а.

(8) 200. двъсти, двукъ сотъ, двумъ стамъ, двумя стами, двукъ стахъ. Thus триста, четыреста.

(9) 500. пятьсотъ, пяти с., пяти стамъ, пятью стами, пяти стахъ. Thus 600, 700, 800, etc.

(10) 1000. тысяча is regular.

The Ordinals (see Page 42) are regular (Adjectives, see Page 84).

The Pronoun.

DECLENSION OF PRONOUNS.

Personal. (1) я (I), меня (me, of me), мнъ (to me), мною (by me), 0 MHE (about me). MM (we), Hack (us, of us), Hamb (to us), нами (by us), о насъ (about us).

(2) ты (thou), тебя (thee, of thee), тебъ (to thee), тобою (by thee), o reos (about thee). вы (you), васъ, вамъ, вами, о васъ.

Note. THI is used only of God, the Tear, near relations, servants,

pessants, animals or in contempt; else BM.

(3) OHE (he), OHÓ (it), erÓ (him, it; his, its), eMý (to—), HME (by—), O HËME (about—), OHÁ (she), eĒ (her), eĂ (ot her), eĂ (to her), éto (by her), o Hén (about her). OHN (they Mas. and Neu.), онъ (Fem.): ихъ, имъ, ими.

Reflexive. (4) ceck (him-, it-, herself, etc.; of-), ceck (to-),

cooos (by-), o ceos (about-). (Singular and Plural.)

Demonstrative. (5) ceŭ (Mas.), cié (Neu.) (this): ceró, -mý, симъ, о сёмъ; сія (Fem.), (Gen. Dat. Prep.) сей, (Aco.) сію, (Inst.) сéю, -éй. ciú (these), сихъ, -мъ, сими.

тоть (Mas.), то (Neu.) (that): то-го, -му, тымь, о томь; та

(Fem.): той, ту, тою, ть (those), -хъ, -мъ, тьми.

этоть, это (this): этого, -му, этимь, объ этомь; эта, etc.;

эти (these), -хъ, -мъ, -ми.

Relative, Interrogative and Indefinite: (6) KTO (Mas. and Fem.) (who, who?, some [one]): кого, -му, къмъ, о комъ. (Singular and Plural.)

что (Neu.) (which, etc.): чего́, -му́, чъмъ, о чёмъ. (Sing. and Plu.)—кото́рый (who, which, etc.) is regular (see Page 84).

Possessive. Possessive. (7) мой (Mas.) (my), моё (Neu.), моего́, -му́, -моймъ, моёмъ; мой (Fem.): мой, моей, мое́ю, etc. Thus твой (thy), свой (my, thy, his, her; our, etc., reflexive, referring to Subject).

(8) нашъ (Mas.), наше (Neu.) (our): нашего, -му, нашимъ, нашемъ, наша (Fem.): -у, -ей, -ею; Plural: - наши, -ихъ, -имъ, -имв. Thus too Baiu's (your).

The Verb.

For List of Verbanee Pages 47 to 52,

Note. The 2nd person Singular is used as in Shakespearian English, viz.:-in addressing God, the Tsar, husband, wife, near relation or friend, children, dependents, peasants, animals-and in abuse. In all other cases, the 2nd person Plural.

REMARKS ON THE FORMS AND MEANINGS OF THE VERB.

Besides voice, mood, time, number and gender, the Russian verb distinguishes several kinds of actions for which there are sometimes separate forms.

I. (a) Definite. The time or circumstances are ascertained:я читаю (теперь), I am (now) reading; онъ писаль это письмо (вчера), he wrote this letter (yesterday); онъ идёть по Apport, he is going along the road (i. e. now or at some definite time); OHE HAMBETE KE AOAKE, he swims to the boat.

The action is general, habitual:-(b) Indefinite. рыба плаваеть, a fish swims; я часто ходиль по набер-

ежной, I often walked on the quay. N.B. Observe чатать, пасать, have only one form; while ходать, ната (go) плавать, плыть (swim), have two forms.

II. (a) Iterative (Past) or repeated action. Example: -- сидъть, sit; but: я сижнваль у него часа по три, I-would sit with him three hours together.

. (b) Single (Past or Fut.) action. Example:—стучать, knock; but: онъ стукнулъ въ дверь, he knocked (once) at the door.

N.B. Form: (a) in -ывать, -евать, -ать . . . совать: совывать, плакать: плакать: тереть: тереть: кенуть: кедать. (b) in -нуть-трогать: тронуть, гладать: глануть, шештать: шешнуть. III. (a) Imperfect—denoting unfinished action (Infin., Present, Past,

Future and Imperative.)

(b) Perfect (Infin., Past, Future, Imperat.) a finished action, or one just begun: онъ четаль (Imp.) ввигу, когда я вошёль Perf.) By Komhary. Example:—he was reading a book when I entered the room. Я прочиталь всю газету (Perf.), I have read the whole paper. Я буду писать (Imp.) цілый девь, I shall be writing all day. Она вамъ націшеть (Perf.) объ этомъ, she will write you about it. Онъ заговориль (Perf.), he began to speak.

Form: - The Perfect usually differs from the Imperfect by a Preposition:—ділать (Imp.): сділать (Perf.); писать: написать; читать: прочитать. Some verbs distinguish Imperf. from Perf. without Preposition: давать: дать; дъвать: дъть; кончать: кончить &c.

Compound (Perf.) verbs form their Imperfect from the Iterative form (II a)) : подписать (Perf.), sign; подписывать (Imp.), задержать:

задерживать, проверить: проверять.

The Voices are:—(1) Active (see above), (2) Reflexive: я моюсь I wash myself; я боюсь, I am afraid. (3) Reciprocal: они обнимаются, they embrace (each other). (4) Middle: книга мегко читается, the book reads easily. письмо посымается черезъ Берлинь, the letter is sent through Berlin. Observe: -(2), (3) and (4) are expressed by adding -сь, -ся = self. (5) Passive: опъ всыми уважа́емъ, he is respected by all; онъ быль задержань на границь, he was arrested on the frontier. Usually replaced by Active.

Note. (5) is expressed by the verb быть and the Predicative form of the Participle Imperfect or Perfect Passive (-Mb; -Hb, -Tb).

REMARKS ON THE CONJUGATIONS.

The Verbs fall into two classes:—(A) Regular: polysyllables with Infinitive in -τь preceded by a vowel; Examples:— πειατικ, γιλάτι, κολότι, γοδοράτι, βειάτι, τομήτι, τερέτι; (Β) Irregular: (a) monosyllables, (b) with Infinitive in -τι preceded by a consonant, (c) Infinitives in -τι, -τι, -τιμ.

The Regular verbs are divided into 3 Conjugations:—(I) Infinitives -ать, -ять, -ять. 1st Sing. Pres. in -ю preceded by vowel. (1) -ать, -аю (see дёлать). (2) -овать ог -евать, -ую ог -юю. (3) -ять, -яю. (4) -вть, вю. Examples:—(1) дёлать, дёлаю. (2) рисовать, рисую; плевать, плюю. (3) гулать, гулаю.

(4) нибть, имбю. (II) Infinitives in -ить, -вть, -оть, -ать, 1st Sing. in -ю and with

softened final consonants: -MO, -MY . . .; thus:—

6 в ить И-* Д ИТЬ т ить С ИТЬ СТ ИТЬ Infin. B-Th M TTb ATE 8 STH P K BTb X TTb CK BTL 0п ать ш ать ать ать ать aTL a-Щ Present 10 410 Y жу **TY** шу

Ехатрles:—(1) говорить: -рію, вел'ять: -лію, кол'оть: -лію; (2) любить: -блю, ловить: -влю, терп'ять: -плю, дрем'ять: -млю, трафить: -флю; (3) тум'ять: -у, кричать: -у, дышать: -ў, вощить: -у; (4) водить: -жу, видъть: -жу, мазать: -жу; (5) платить: -чу, верт'ять: -чу, плакать: -чу; (6) просить: -шу, вис'ять: вишу, пахать: -шу; (7) чистить: -щу, хруст'ять: -щу, искать: -щу.

(III) Infinitives in -нуть, -ере́ть, 1st Person Sing. in -ну, -ру.

Examples:—(1) тянуть, тяну; (2) тереть, тру.

The other Persons of the Present are exhibited in the table below:—

| | | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) |
|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| Sing. | 1. | 10 | y | 10 | y . |
| | 2. | ешь | ешь | ишь | ВШЬ |
| | 3. | етъ | етъ | нть | нтъ |
| Plu. | 1. | емъ | емъ | нмъ | HML |
| | 2. | ете | ете | ите | ите |
| | 3. | ЮТЪ | УТЪ | атъ | ять (ать) |

(a) Conj. I and Conj. II (1) in -0Th, (2) -aTh.
(b) Conj. III and Conj. II (4), (5), (6), (7) in -aTh.

(c) Conj. II (1) and (2) exc. -0Tb, -aTb (see (a)).
(d) Conj. II (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) except those in -aTb, not

preceded by ж, ч, ш, щ.

The Past in Conjugation (I) and (II) is formed by changing -ть into -ль, -ла, -ла, -ла (see дблать). In Conjugation (III), some verbs in -нуть and all those in -ереть are shortened; as:—тянуть: тянуль but сохнуть: сохъ, -хла, -хло; тереть: тёръ, -рла, -рло.

The 2nd Person Sing. Imperative ends in н, ь, и ог а. Examples:—далай, пиши, коли, люби, варь, готовь, сохин.

CONJUGATION OF A REGULAR VERB (Active).

Infinitive (imperfect) ABJATL. " (c) дъла-вшій, having Past done.

Inf. (perfect) CABIATS, to do. Present Part. ABAA-ЮЩІЙ, doing. Pres. Gerund ABAA-A, (in) doing. (с) дъла-въ, -вши, having done.

Indicative Past-Imperfect.

Indicative Present. я дъла-ю, I do, am doing

я дбла-лъ, I did, was doing ты [оно] m.,-ла f.,thou didst, wast,, онъ она, -ло n., he,.. did, was " we did, were ,, дѣлали, you did, were » они онъ they "

ты двла-ешь, thou dost . . . онъ, она, оно дъла-етъ, he, she, мы дела-емъ, we do sit does ... вы дъла-ете, you do они, онв дъла-ють, they do

Past Perfect.

Future Imperfect. я буду делать, I shall do, be я сдел-аль, -a, -o . . . I did, have doing (see verb but below). done, had done ... (as in Imperf.).

Future Perfect.

Conjunctive and Conditional. # сдёла-ю . . . I shall do, have я (с)дёлаль, -а, -о бы . . . I should, would do, have done . . . (as

in Past Perf.).

done . . . (endings as in Pres.).

Imperative. (с) дъла-й! do! пусть (с) дълаеть, let him do. (с)дъла-емъ, -мте, let us do. (с)дъла-йте! do! пусть (с)дъла-ютъ, let them do.

Note. 1. The Past, originally an adjective, has forms for the three genders.

2. The Conjunctive is formed of Past and бы: (Imperf.) она писала бы лучше, если бы имала хорошее перо-she would write better, if she had a good pen, (Perf.) я поёхаль бы на охоту, если бы погода была хороша, I should have gone shooting. if the weather had been fine.

To Be.—Infinitive быть, Present Gerund будучи being, Past Gerund бывъ, -вши having been. Future буду, -епь, -етъ, -емъ, -ere, -утъ, I shall be, &c.

Past быль, -ла, -ло, -ле I was, . . . Conjunctive я быль бы . . . I should be . . . Imperative будь! be! будьте! be!

The Present: am, art . . . is omitted: онъ добръ, he is kind. or, if emphatic, expressed by ects.

The Participles будущій—Future, бывшій—Past:—его бывшій начальникъ, his former chief; на будущее, for the future. There is' == écTh.

To Have-Infinitive имъть, Regular: онъ имъеть собаку, he has a dog; more usually expressed: у него (меня, тебя, нея, насъ, васъ, нихъ) есть собака he (I, thou, she, we, you, they) has, have a dog.

CONJUGATION OF VERBS IN -HTL.

Infinitive говорить, to say. Present Part. говор-ящій, saying. Past (по)говор-ившій, having said.

INDICATIVE PRESENT. я говор-ю, I say, am saying ты говор-ишь, thou sayest ... онъ, она, оно говор-итъ, he, she, мы говор-имъ, we say [it says ... вы говор-ите, уои зау они, онъ говор-ять, they say.

FUTURE IMPERFECT. Я буду говор-ить, I shall say ... Я поговор-иль, -ила, ило, I spoke... (see verb быть, Page 88).

FUTURE PERFECT. (as in Present).

Inf. (Perf.) поговорить, to speak Pres. Gerund говор-я, saying. Past (по) говор-ивъ, -ивши, having spoken.

INDICATIVE PAST-IMPERFECT.) говор-илъ m., I said... ты Гоно - ила f., thou saidst ... онъ, она, -ило n., he, she, it said we said ... говор-или, you said вы they said ... они, онъ

> PAST PERFECT. (as in Imperf.).

CONJUNCTIVE AND CONDITIONAL. Я поговор-ю . . . I shall speak . . . Я (по) говор-илъ, ила, ило, бы . . . I should say, should have spoken ...

IMPERATIVE. (IIO) robop-ii! say, speak! nycts (IIO) robop-iits! let him say, speak! (110) rosop-umb! let us say, speak! (110) говор-ите! say, speak! пусть (по) говор-ять! let them say, speak!

CONJUGATION OF VERBS IN -aTh.

Infinitive más-att, to smear. PresentPart.mam-ymin,smearing. Past Part. (c) má3-abilin, having Past smeared.

INDICATIVE PRESENT. я маж-у, I smear ты маж-ешь, thou smearest онъ, она, оно маж-етъ, he, she, it мы маж-емъ, we smear [smears вы маж-ете, you smear они, онъ маж-утъ, they smear.

Inf. Perf. cmá3-ath, to smear. Pres. Ger. маж-а, -учи, smearing. " (c) más-abum, having smeared.

INDICATIVE PAST-IMPERFECT.) маз-аль, I smeared... ты Гоно - ала, thou smearedst... онъ, она, -ало, he, she, it smeared.. we, you, they МЫ маз-алч, вы smeared. were smearing. они, онъ

FUTURE IMPERFECT. PAST PERFECT. Я булу маз-ать, I shall smear, &c. Я смаз-аль, I smeared, &c.

Irregular Verbs.

The Irregular Verbs have for the most part the same terminations as the Regular, but the stem suffers changes, as:брить: бріво, брівешь ..., слыть: слыву, мыть: мою, стлать: CTÉAIO, &c.

The Adverb.

For List of Adverbs see Pages 52 to 56. The most common Adverb is the short form of the Neuter Singular of the Adjective, as:-хорошо́, well; мало, little; много, much . . . Besides these there are many Adverbs which are various cases of Substantives:вчера́, yesterday; дома, at home; утромъ, in the morning... or with Prepositions наугадь, hap hazard; заодно, together; потомъ, afterwards.

The Comparative is the short form of the Adjective:умно: умнъе; cleverly, more cleverly; хорошо: лучше,

well, better.

The Preposition.

For List of Prepositions see Pages 52 to 56. The Prepositions require certain cases, as follow:— Genitive: Безъ (without), для (for), до (to, till), изъ (out of), оть (from), рады (on account of), у (at), изъ-за (from behind) and nearly all Adverbs used as Prepositions: противъ (opposite), на Bepry (on the top of) ...

Dative: Къ (to), вопреки (contrary to).

Accusative: Про (about, for), сквозь (through), черезъ (across). Instrumental: Надъ (above), между (between).

Prepositional: При (near, in the time of).

Accusative (motion), Instrumental (rest): 3a (behind), 11043 (under), передъ (before).

Accusative (motion), Prepositional (rest): By (into, in), Ha

(onto, on), obb or o (against; about, with).

Genitive, Accusative, Instrumental: Cz (from, since: equal to; with).

Dative, Accusative, Prepositional: Ilo (on, by; on, up to; after).

> The Conjunction. For List of Conjunctions see Pages 52 to 56.

The most common Conjunctions are:-

а; буде but, and; if нежели than впрочемъ; да moreover; and не только—но unotonly—but also дабы in order that, to neither, (nor) HM (--- HH) если, ежели однако however on the other hand потому что because н; ибо; нли and; for; or такъ что so that и такъ; какъ то and so; to wit только;хотя́(бы)only; although ли: когда ?, (question); when что; чтобы that; in order to либо; лишь or; only

The Interjection.

For List of Expressions see Pages 99 to 100.

Surprise: a! (ah!), axil (alas!), tō-to! (really!).

Joy: ypá! (hurrah!), xa xá! (ha ha!).

Fear: ŏň! (oh!), axtú! (ah!).

Aversion: a! axb! (ugh!) ah!), They! (pooh!).

Pain and Grief: axi! oxi! (ah! oh!), rope! (woe!), yei! (alas!).

Exhortation: Hy! Hyme! (now! now then!). Hailing: au! reu! (halloo! hey!).

THE RUSSIAN ALPHABET.

Printed and Written Characters.

Б, б В, в Г, г Д, д Е, е Ж, ж З, в A 56 B F D 6 M 3 6. 29. 000 І, і К, к Л, л М, м Н, н О, о П, п J R 1 M H C 9 Р, р С, с Т, т У, у Ф, ф Х, х Ц, ц Ч, ч C III 9 90 2 0 m y Ш, ш Щ ш Ъ, ъ Ы, ы Ь, ь Ѣ, ѣ Э, э Ю, ю θ, в V, r Й, й * Rarely used, never as initials.

USEFUL AND NECESSARY IDIOMATIC EXPRESSIONS AND PHRASES.

(Поде́зныя и необходимыя идіоматическія выраже́нія и оборо́ты.)

NOTE.—Inquiries for information may be opened by the phrase: Εύμετε τακε μοδρώ (boot'te tak dahbry') Be so kind, [while raising the hat the inquirer being a man].

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| If you please | Пожалуйста | Pahzhah'looista |
| Thank you | Благодарю васъ; | Blaghahdaryoo' vas |
| I thank you | Благода́рствую | Blaghahdarst'vooyoo |
| Have the goodness | Будьте такъ добры | Boot'te tak dabry' |
| Much obliged | Очень (вамъ) благо- | O'chen (vam) bla- |
| | даренъ | ghahdah'ren |
| Yes, Sir | | D |
| Yes, Miss | Да | Da |
| No, Madam | Нать | Net |
| Allow me | Позвольте миз | Pahzvol'te mne |
| Bring me | Принесите мив | Preenesee'te mne |
| Do you under- | Понимаете (ли вы)? | Pahneemah'yete (lee |
| stand? | | vy)? |
| Excuse me | Извините меня | Izveenee'te menya' |
| Give me | Дайте мив | Dah'ite mne |
| Send me | Пришлите мив | Preeshlee'te mne |
| Tell me | Скажите мнв | Skazhee'te mne |
| Will you tell me? | Не скажете ли вы | Ne skah'zhete lee vy |
| | миз? | mne? |
| Do you speak | Говорите ли вы по- | Gahvaree'te lee vy |
| English, Russian? | а́нглійски, по- | pah-ahn'gliskee, |
| | русски? | pah-roo'skee? |
| I do not speak | Я не говорю порусски | |
| Russian | | pah-roos'kee |
| Is there anyone | Нътъ ли здъсь кого | Net lee zdes kahvo' |
| who speaks Eng- | небудь, кто гово- | neeboot', khtah |
| lish here? | ріть по-англійски? | gahvareet'pah-ahn'- |
| 经有的证据 上海 医 | | gliskee? |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Can you read Russian? | Умъ́ете ли вы;чита́ть по-русски ? | Oome'ete lee vy cheetaht' pah- roos'kee |
| You read very | Вы читаете очень | Vy cheetah'ete |
| Who taught you? | хорошо́ Кто васъ научиль? | Khtovas naoocheel'? |
| How long have | Долго-ливы учились? | Dol'gah-lee vy |
| you learned? | долго-ливы училив. | ochee'lees? |
| A short time only | Недолго | Nedol'gah |
| I find the pronun- | Я нахожу произ- | Ya nakhahzhoo' |
| ciation very | вошеніе очень | praeeznashe'nie |
| difficult | труднымъ | o'chen trood'nym |
| You have a good | У васъ хоротій вы- | Oo vas kharo'shi |
| accent | говоръ | vy'gahvar |
| What did you say? | Что вы сказали? Я ничего не имъю | Shto'vy skazah'lee? Ya neechevo' ne |
| I have nothing to say against it | сказать протнвъ | eeme'yoo skazaht' |
| bay against it | ároro | pro'teef e'tahvah |
| I beg your pardon | Простите. Виноватъ | Prahstee'te. |
| BJ | ALIGHE AND AND | Veenahvah't [lee? |
| What did you ask? | Что вы спросили? | Shto' vy sprahsee'- |
| Speak louder | Говорите погромче | Gahvahree'te pah- |
| | Charles and | grom'che |
| What does it sig- | Что это значить? | Shto' e'tah znah'- |
| nify? It is no matter | Ничего́! | cheet? |
| It is no matter It is all the same | Это для меня всё | Neechevo'! E'tah diya menyah' |
| to me | равно | fsyo' ravno' |
| Never mind | Не безпокойтесь. | Ne bespahko'eetes. |
| | Haveró! | Neechevo'. |
| What is the | Въ чёмъ діло? | F chom' de'lah? |
| matter? | | |
| Nothing | Ничего | Neechevo' |
| What is it about? | О чёмъ идётъ ръчь? | Ah chom' eedyot' |
| Whatiatahalana | Что делать? | rech? |
| What is to be done? | Я не имъю понятія | Shto' de'lat? |
| I have not a | NI HE MILEO HORATIA | Ya ne eeme'yoe pahnyar'teeya |
| HOMOH | | pannyar teeys |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| I understand | (Я) понимаю | (Ya) pahneemah'yoo |
| I do not under- | (Я) не понимаю | (Ya) ne pahnee- |
| stand | | mah'yoo |
| Carry this | Несите это | Nesee'te e'tah |
| Take this away | Уберите это | Ooberee'te e'tah |
| Make haste! | Поскоръе! | Pahskare'e! |
| Come along | Идите со мной | Eedee'te sah mno'i |
| Take care! | Берегитесь! | Beregee'tes! |
| Look out! | Смотрите! | Smahtree'te! |
| Listen! | Слушайте! | Sloo'shaite! |
| Come in! | Войдите! | Vahidee'te! |
| Come here! | Идите сюда! | Eedee'te syoodah'! |
| Go away | Уходите! | Ookhahdee'te! |
| This way | Сюда! | Syoodah'! |
| That way | Туда! | Toodah'! |
| Too soon | Слишкомъ рано | Slee'shkam rah'nah |
| Too late | " поздно | " poz'nah |
| Sooner or later | Рано или поздно | Rah'nah ee'lee poz'- |
| Very well | Прекрасно | Prekrah'snah [nah |
| Not very well | Не очень хорошо | Ne o'chen kharasho' |
| What do you | Что вамъ угодно? | Shto' vam oogod'- |
| want? | A STREET WATER AND | nah? |
| What do you | Что вы говорите? | Shto' vy gah- |
| say? | Territorial Sid again | varee'te? |
| It snows | Снъгъ идётъ | Snek eedyo't |
| It freezes | Морозитъ | Maro'zeet |
| It thaws | Та́етъ | Tah'yet |
| It is very dirty | Очень грязно | O'chen gryah'znah |
| Is it slippery out | Скользко на улицъ? | Skol'zkah na |
| of doors? | ALCOHOL: NAME OF THE OWNER, OF THE OWNER, OF THE OWNER, OF THE OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, OWNER, | _ oo'leetse? |
| I nearly fell | Я чуть-чуть не | Ya choot-choot' no |
| | упалъ | oopahl' [shtah |
| Do you think it | Думаете вы, что | Doo'mayete vy, |
| will rain? | будеть дождь? | boo'det dosht? |
| I am afraid so | Я боюсь, что будетъ | Ya bahyoos', shtah boo'det |
| It is very windy | Очень ватряно | O'chen ve'trenah |
| THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE | Очень холодно | O'chen kho'lahdnah |
| the state of the s | The Real Property lies and the last of the | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| We must soon | Мы должны скоро | My dahlzhny' sko'- |
| begin to have | начать топить | rah nachaht' tah- |
| a fire | печи | beet' pe'chee |
| It is dark | Темно | Temno' |
| It is soon dark | Рано темибеть | Rah'nah temne'yet |
| A dark night | Тёмная ночь | Tyom'naya noch |
| It is a fine day | Сегодня хорошая | Sevod'nya kharosh'- |
| C - APPLICATION OF | погода | aya pahgo'dah |
| In broad day | Среди бълаго дня | Sredee' bel'avah |
| It is very warm | Очень тепло | O'chen teplo' [dnya |
| How cold it is! | Какъ холодно! | Kak kho'lahdnah! |
| Of course | Конечно | Kahne'shnah |
| On the contrary | Напротивъ | Napro'teef |
| Once for all | Разъ навсегда | Ras nafseghdah' |
| After all | Наконецъ. Въ концъ | Nakahnets'. I kahn- |
| | концовъ | 'tse' kahntsof' |
| The other day | На дняхъ. Недавно | Na dnyahkh'. Ne- |
| 19961年 | Maria Maria Maria | dahv'nah |
| At the end of a | Въ концъ года | F kahntse' go'da |
| year | | |
| Between ourselves | Между нами | Me'zhdoo nah'mee |
| Everybody knows | Это внаеть всякій | E'tah znah'yet |
| it | | fsyah'kee |
| That is of no con- | Это ничего не зна- | E'tah neechevo' ne |
| sequence | THTL | znah'cheet |
| I remember it | Я помню это | Ya po'mnyoo e'tah |
| All at once | Вдругъ | Vdrook |
| Nowhere | Негдъ | Neegde' |
| No great thing | Не важно | Ne vah'zhnah |
| Ever so little | Чуть-чуть | Choot-choot' |
| Leave me alone | Оставьте меня въ | Ahstahf'te menyah' |
| | поков | f pahko'ye |
| You are joking | Вы шутите | Vy shoo'teete |
| You are right | Вы правы | Vy prah'vy |
| Don't be angry | Не сердитесь | Ne serdee'tes |
| That depends | Это зависить — | E'tah zavee'seet — |
| I give it up | Я отказываюсь | Ya ahtkah'zyvayoos |
| Se much the more | Тъмъ болье | Tem bo'lee |
| | | |

| English. | Bussian. | Pronunciation. |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| For want of time | За неиминіемъ | Za neime'niem |
| | времени | vre'menee |
| With all my heart | Съ удовольствіемъ | S oodahvol'stviem |
| Do your best | Постарайтесь | Pahstarah'ites |
| I am going to town | Я ѣду въ городъ | Ya ye'doo v go'raht |
| Are you going any- | Вы идёте куда | Vy eedyo'te koodah' |
| where? | нибудь? | neeboot' |
| Up stairs | На верху, наверхъ | Na verkhoo', na- werkh' |
| Down stairs | Внизу, внизъ | Vneezoo', vnees |
| From top to bottom | Сверху внизъ | Sver'khoo vnees |
| I am in a hurry | Я тороплюсь | Ya tarahplyoos' |
| I dine out (in town) | Я не объдаю дома | Ya ne abe'dayoo |
| Where have you | Откуда вы пришли? | Atkoo'da vy pree- |
| come from? | | shlee'? |
| Don't go away | Не уходите | Ne ookhahdee'te |
| I shall go home | Я пойду домой | Ya paidoo' dahmo'i |
| He has come back | Онъ вернулся | On vernool'sa |
| On horseback | Верхомъ | Verkhom' |
| Neither do I | Не я | Nee yar' |
| Some way or an- | Такъ или иначе | Tahk' ee'leeee'nache |
| other | | Links Office and a |
| That is just like | Это совсемъ похоже | E'tah sahfsem' pah- |
| you | на васъ | kho'zhe na vahs' |
| Give him that from | Передайте ему это | Peredah'ite yemoo' |
| me | отъ меня | e'tah aht menyah' |
| He is a friend of mine | Онъ мой другъ | On' mahi drook' |
| I do it in spite of | Я делаю это противъ | Ya de'layoo e'tah |
| myself | своей воли | pro'teef svoye'i |
| Don't stir | Не безпокойтесь | Ne bespako'ites |
| Will you have | Не угодно ли? | Ne oogo'dnah lee? |
| some? | Between Street Street | |
| Not long ago | Недавно | Nedah'vnah |
| He owes me a | Онъ точить на меня | On' tahcheet' na |
| grudge | зубъ | menyah' zoop |

| Mnglish. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|--|--|
| Everything con- | Если хорошенько | Yes'lee khahrashen'- |
| sidered | разсмотрать | kah rassmahtret' |
| That is too much | Это слишкомъ много | E'tah slee'shkahm |
| | 1000 首位的158年7月1 | mno'gah |
| He will do just the | Онъ сделаеть то же | On zde'layet to'zhe |
| same | самое | sah'mahye |
| I am sure of what | Я увъренъ въ томъ, | Ya oove'ren f tom, |
| I say | что говорю | shtah gahvaryoo' |
| I have come to tell | Я пришёль сказать | Ya preeshol' skasaht' |
| you | вамъ | vam |
| I don't think much | Я не нахожу ничего | Ya ne nakhahzhoo' |
| of it | особеннаго | neechevo' ahso- |
| The State of the S | White the same of | ben'navah |
| She is always well | Она всегда хорото | Anah' fseghdah' |
| dressed [done | одъта | kharasho' ahde'ta |
| No sooner said than | Сказано сдълано | Skah'zana zde'lanah |
| I can bear it no | Я больше не могу | Ya bol'she ne |
| longer | этого терпыть | magoo' et'ahvah |
| | | terpet' |
| I like being here | Мив здесь правится | Mne zdes nrah'veetsa |
| I have been told | Мнъ говорили | Mne gahvaree'lee |
| As much as I can | Насколько я могу | Naskoľkah ya mah- |
| That comes to the | Выйдеть тоже самое | Vyidet to'zhe [goo' |
| same thing | | sah'mahye |
| I value it very | Н весьма цъню это | Ya vesmah' tsenyo |
| much | | e'tah |
| I am used to it | Я привыкъ къ этому | Ya preevyk' k |
| T 11. 1 | | e'tahmoo |
| I am not able to | Я не въ состояніи | Ya ne f sastaya'neei |
| do it Who is it calls | сдедать этого | zde'lat e'tahvah |
| me? | Кто это зовёть меня? | Khto'e'tah zahvyot' |
| It is not my fault | 2-0 -0 -00 -00 | menyah'? E'tah ne mahyah' |
| It is not my fault | Это не мол вина | veensh' |
| Do not blame me | Не порицайте меня | Ne paritsah'ite |
| in the second second | are are production and the | menya' |
| I could not help it | Я ничево могъ | Ya nichevo' ne |
| | сделать | mok' zdel'at. |
| | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE | The state of the s |

Expressions of Surprise, Sorrow, Joy, Anger and Reproof. (Interjections see Page 92.7)

(Выраженія изумленія, печали, радости, гнѣва и упрёка.)

| English. | Bussian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| What? | Что́? | Shto'? |
| Is it possible? | Возможно-ли? | Vahzmozh'nah-lee? |
| Indeed! | Въ самомъ делв! | F sah'mahm de'le! |
| That is impossible | Это невозможно | E'tah nevahzmozh'nak |
| That cannot be | Этого не можеть быть | E'tahvah ne mc'zhet byt |
| You surprise me | Вы меня удивляете | Vy menyah' oodeev- lyah'ete |
| Don't touch! | Не трогайте! | Ne tro'gaite! |
| My fault! | Это моя вина! | E'tah mahyah' veenah'! |
| Oh! it's nothing! | О! ничего! | O! neechevo'! |
| I am sorry for it | Мнъ жаль этого | Mne zhahl' e'tahvah |
| I am quite vexed about it | Какая досада! | Kakah'ya dahsah'- da! |
| What a pity! | Какъ жалко! | Kak zhahl'kah! |
| It is a sad thing | Это очень грустно | E'tah o'chen groos'nah |
| I am very glad | (Я) очень радъ | (Ya) o'chen rat |
| It gives me great | Это меня очень радуеть | E'tah menyah' o'chen rah'dooyet |
| How happy I am! | Какъ я счастлевъ! | Kak ya schah'stleef! |
| He is very angry | Онъ очень разсер- | On o'chen rasser- dee'lsa |
| I am in a bad temper | Я не въ духв | Ya ne f doo'khe |
| Hold your tongue! | Молчите! | Mahlchee'te! |
| You are very wrong | Вы совсемь неправы | Vy sahfsem' ne- prahvy' |
| What a shame! | Какой срамъ! | Kako'i srah'm! |
| How could you do so? | Какъ могли вы сдъ- лать это? | Kak mahglee' vy zde'lat e'tah? |
| I am ashamed of | Мив стыдно за васъ | Mne styd'nah za |
| you | | vah's |

| English. | Bussian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| For shame! | Какъ вамъ не стыдно! | Kahk vam ne styd'- nah! |
| You are very much to blame | Вы очень виноваты | Vy o'chen veenah- vah'ty |
| Don't answer | Не отвъчайте | Ne ahtvechah'ite |
| | Это годится | E'tah gadeet'sah. |
| purpose | | |

Making Inquiries. (Наведение справокъ.)

| | Таптор (тиводов | ie enparent |
|--|--------------------|--|
| What do you say? | Что вы говорите? | Shtovygahvaree'te? |
| Do you hear me? | Слышите ли вы | Slyshee'te lee vy |
| And the particular of the part | меня? | menyah'? |
| Will you kindly-? | Не булете ли вы | Ne boo'dete lee vy |
| resident landers in | такъ добры —? | tak dahbry —? |
| Do von understand | Вы понимаете меня? | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE |
| me? | | menyah'? |
| What is that? | Что это такое? | Shto' e'tah tako'ye? |
| What do you | Что вы хотите | Shto' vy khahtee'te |
| mean? | сказать? | skazaht'? |
| Are you sure? | Увърены-ли вы? | Oove'reny-lee vy? |
| Don't you speak | Не говоряте ли вы | Ne gahvahree'te lee |
| Russian? | по-русски? | vy pah-rooss'kee? |
| Do you know Mr. | Не знаете ли вы | Ne znah'yete lee vy |
| H.? | г. Г.? | gaspadee'nah G.? |
| Where is the-? | Гдв (находится) —? | Gde (nakho'- |
| White members | LE COMMITTERE | deetsa) —? |
| What do you call | Какъ вы называете | Kak vy nazyvah'- |
| that? | это? | yete e'tah? |
| What does that | Что это значить? | Shto' e'tah znah'- |
| mean? | | cheet? |
| What is that good | Для чего это | Dlya chevo' e'tah |
| for? | годится? | gahdee'tsa? |
| | | 0 |

Breakfast. (Утренній чай. За́втракъ.)

| Isbreakfastready? | Готовъ ли завтракъ? | Gahtof' lee zahf'trak? |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Breakfast is ready | Зантракъ готовъ | Zahf'trak gahtof' |
| Is the tea made? | Заваренъ ли чай? | Zavah'ren lee chah'i? |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Some rolls | Насколько булочекъ | Ne'skah/kah boo'- lahchek |
| Do you drink tea, | Пьёте ли вы чай, | Pyo'te lee vy chah'i, |
| coffee or | ко́фе или шоко- | ko'fe ee'lee shah- |
| chocolate? | ла́дъ? | kahlaht'? |
| This cream is sour | Эти сливки скислись | E'tee sleef'kee |
| | NEW STREET | skees'lees |
| Will you take an | Не хотите ли янцо? | Ne khahtee'te lee |
| egg? | THE PERSON NAMED IN | yeitso'? |
| These eggs are | Эти янца въ крутую | E'tee yah'eetsa f |
| hard | ENT EXTUR COMMON | krootoo'yoo |
| Give me the salt, | Подайте мнв соль, | Pahdah'ite mne sol', |
| pepper, mustard | перецъ, горчицу | pe'rets, garchee'- |
| | To Bendance and | tsoo [mah'slah |
| Pass me the butter | Передайте мнв масло | Peredah'ite mne |
| This butter is not | Это масло не свъжее | E'tah mah'slah ne |
| fresh | the state of the same of the s | sve'zheye [cho' |
| Bring some more | Принесите ещё | Preenesee'te yesh- |
| Is the coffee strong | Достаточно ля кръ- | Dahstah'tahchnah |
| enough? | покъ кофе? | lee kre'pahk ko'fe? |
| We want more cups | Намъ нужно ещё | Nam noo'zhnah |
| Table No. of the | чащекъ | yeshcho' chah'shek |
| Take some more | Возьмите ещё сахару | Vahsmee'te yeshcho' |
| sugar | LOCAL PROPERTY. | sah'kharoo |
| A piece of toast | Кусокъ поджарен- | Koosok' pahdzhah'- |
| | наго клъба | rennavah khle'ba |
| Cold meat | Холодное мясо | Khahlod'noye mya'- |
| Ham | Вядчина | Vetcheenah' [sah |
| Piece of ham | Кусочекъ вядчины | Kooso'chete vet- |
| | | cheeny' [kamee |
| Coffee with milk | Кофе со сливками | Ko'fe sah sleef'- |
| Coffee without | Чёрный ко́фе | Chor'ny ko'fe |
| milk | | 1 |
| The table cloth | Скатерть | Skah'tert |
| You can take away | Можно убрать | Mo'zhnah oobraht'. |
| the things | HEAD STREET, STREET | STATE OF THE PARTY |

Dinner. (Объдъ.) See Vocabularies 10 & 11.

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Покажите мна карту | Pahkazhee'te mne |
| of-fare | | kahr'too |
| What have you | Что у васъ есть | Shto oo vas yest' |
| ready? | гото́вое? | gahto'voye? |
| Whatsoup will you | Какого супу вы | Kako'vah soo'poo |
| have? | хотите? | vy khahtee'te? |
| Gravy soup | Мясной супъ | Myesno'i soop |
| Have you any roast | Есть ли у васъ | Yest' lee oo vas |
| beef? | ростоньъ? | rost'beef? |
| Fried soles | Жареная камбала | Zhah'renaya kam- balah' |
| What wines will | Какого вина при- | Kako'vah veenah' |
| you have? | кажете? | preekah'zhete? |
| Here is the list | Вотъпрейсъ-курантъ | Vot' preis-koorah'nt |
| We shall dine at | Мы будемъ объдать | My boo'dem ahbe'dat |
| six o'clock | въ ше́оть часовъ | f she'st chesof' |
| Be punctual | Будьте акуратны | Boot'te akoorah'tny |
| Are you hungry? | Вы голодны? | By go'lahdny? |
| I am hungry | Я голоденъ | Ya go'lahden |
| Are you thirsty? | Вы хотите пить? | Vy khahtee'te peet? |
| I am very thirsty | Я очень хочу пить | Ya o'chen khahchoo' peet |
| What shall I help | Чего вамъ положить? | Chevo' vam pahlah. |
| you to? | | zheet'? |
| Will you take some | Не хотите ли супу? | Ne khahtee'te lee |
| soup? | [васъ | soo'poo? [vas |
| No, thank you | Нътъ, благодарю | Net, blaghahdaryoo' |
| Help yourself | Берите сами | Beree'te sah'inee |
| Well done, under | Хорошо прожарено, | Kharahsho' pra- |
| done | недожа́рено | zhah'renah, ne- |
| It is excellent | Это превосходно | dazhah'renah [dna |
| Cayenne pepper | Красный перецъ | E'tah 'prevaskho'- Krahs'ny pe'rets |
| Here are spinach, | Вотъ шпинатъ, | Vot shpeenah't, |
| peas, beans | горошекъ, бобы | garo'shek, bahby' |
| Loon) noons | 1 - Pomon B, coom | Paro prog barrol |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Cauliflower | Цвътная капуста | Tsvetnah'ya |
| | | kapoo'sta |
| Artichokes | Артишоки | Arteesho'kee |
| Potatoes | Картофель | Kartofel |
| The mustard pot | Горчичница | Garchee'shneetsa |
| Change the plates | Перемъните тарелки | Peremeneete tarel'- kee |
| Give me a clean | Дайте мив чистую | Dah'ite mne |
| fork | вилку | chee'stooyoo veel'koo |
| A clean knife | Чистый ножъ | Chee'stee nosh' |
| Bring me a glass of | Принесите мив | Preenesee'te mne |
| water | стаканъ воды | stakah'n vady' |
| Give me something | Дайте мнъ чего | Dah'ite mne chevo' |
| to drink | нибудь напиться | neeboot'napee'tsa |
| This wine tastes of | Это вино отзываеть | E'tah veeno' ahd- |
| the cork | пробкой | zyvah'yet prop'koy |
| It is flat | Оно выдохлось | Ahno' vy'dakhlos |
| A cork-screw | Пробочникъ | Pro'bahshneek. |
| Tea. (Yáii.) See Vocabularies 10 & 11. | | |
| Tea is ready | Чай готовъ | Chah'i gahtof' |
| Pour out the tea | Налейте чаю | Nale'ite chah'yoo |
| Bring a saucer | Принесите блюдцо | Preenesee'te blyoc' |
| Ring, if you please | Позвоните, по- | Pahzvahnee'te, pah- |
| | жалуйста | zhah'looeesta |
| A little more milk | Ещё немного сливокъ | Yeshcho'nemno'gah sleevahk |
| More bread | Ещё хльба | Yeshcho' khle'ba |
| Some bread and | Хльбъ съ масломъ, | Khle'b s mah'slahm |
| butter, some eggs | и всколько яйцъ | ne'skahlkah ye'its |
| A slice of bread | Ломтикъ хлеба съ | Lom'teek khle'ba s |
| and butter | масломъ | mah'slahm |
| Will you take | Не хотите ли | Ne khahtee'te lee |
| some cake? | пирожнаго? | peerozh'navah? |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| A small piece | | Mah'lenkee kooso'- chek |
| Make more toast | Поджа́рьте ещё хлъ́ба | Pahdzhahr'te yesh- cho' khle'ba |
| This is excellent tea | Это превосхо́дный ча́й | E'tah prevahskho'- dny chah'i. |

Evening. (Ве́черъ.)

| Evening. (Devept.) | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| It is late | Поздно | Poz'nah |
| It is not late | Ещё не поздно | Yeshcho' ne poz'nah |
| It is still early | Ещё рано | Yeshcho' rah'nah |
| Are you tired? | Вы устали? | Vy oostah'lee? |
| Not at all | Вовсе нать | Vof'se net |
| Not much | Не очень | Ne o'chen [sof' |
| It is only ten | Только десять часовъ | Tol'kah de'set che- |
| Are you sleepy? | Вы хотите спать? | Vy khah'teete |
| | STER ENDING SERVICE | spaht'? |
| I am sleepy | Я хочу спать | Ya khahchoo' spaht' |
| It is time to go to bed | Пора ложиться спать | Parah' lahshee'tsa spaht' |
| Is my room ready? | Готова моя комната? | Gahto'va mahyah' kom'nata? [tree'te |
| Go and see | Идите, посмотрите | Idee'te, pahsmah- |
| Good night! | | Pahko'ini no'chee! |
| | | |

The Time. (Bpéma.)

| Dee Vocabulary 10. | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Morning, evening. | Утро, вечеръ, день, | Oo'trah, ve'cher, |
| day, night | ночь | den, noch |
| Midnight, noon | Полночь, полдень | Pol'nahch, pol'den |
| What o'clock isit? | Который часъ? | Kahto'ry chah's? |
| Ten minutes past | Десять минутъ вось- | De'set meenoo't |
| seven | мо́го | vahsmo'vah |
| It has just struck | Только что пробило | Tol'kah shtah prah |
| nine | девять | bee'lah de'vet |
| A quarter past one | Четверть второго | Chet'vert ftaro'vah |
| Half past four | Половина питаго | Pahlahvee'na |
| | THE STATE OF THE REAL PROPERTY. | pyah'tavah |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Twer,ty minutes to | Безъ двадцати | Bez dvah'tsatee |
| s'x | минуть шесть | meenoo't shest |
| A quarter to eight | Безъ четверти | Bez chet'vertee |
| | восемь | vo'sem |
| Exactly three o'clock [ing | Ровно три часа | Rov'nah tree chasah' |
| The clock is strik- | Часы быють | Chesy' byoot' |
| At what time? | Въ которомъ часу? | F kahto'rahm chahsoo'l |
| 9.0. a.m. | Девять часовъ утра | De'vet chahsof' |
| | | ootrah' |
| 7.0. p.m. | Семь часовъ вечера | Semchahsof ve'shera. |
| In | Town. (By rop See Vocabulary 13. | одъ.) |
| Where shall we | Куда мы пойдёмъ? | Koodah' my |
| go? [to-? | | paidyom'? [f-? |
| Which is the way | Которая дорога въ-? | Kahto'raya dahro'gah |
| Where does this | Куда ведёть эта | Koodah' vedyot' |
| road lead? | дорога? | e'tah daro'ga? |
| Straight before you | Прямо передъ вами | Pryah'mah pe'red vah'mee [vah |
| To the right, left | Направо, наліво | Naprah'vah, nale'- |
| About a verst | Около версты | O'kahlah versty' |
| Go up the street | Идите по этой улицъ | Idee'te pah e'ti |
| | | oo'leetse |
| Is it far from here? | Далеко это отсюда? | Daleko' e'tah aht- soo'da? |
| How far is it to-? | Далеко ли до-? | Daleko' lee dah—? |
| Where can I get | Гав мнв найти конку | Gde' mne naitee' |
| a tram to—? | BP-5 | kon'koo f-? |
| Drive quickly | Повзжай скорбе. | Pahyezhzhah'i |
| | llomë.rs! | skare'ye. Pahshol'! |
| Drive slowly | Поъзжай тише | Pahyezhzhah'i tee'- |
| Straight on | Прямо | Pryah'mah [she |
| Let us go! | Пойдёмте! | Paidyom'te! |
| Upon the outside | Наверху | Naverkhoo' |
| Show me the way | Покажите мив | Pakazhee'te mne |
| | -andrew | dono's |

дорогу

Pakazhee'te mne daro'g

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Turn to the right | Поверните направо | Pahvernee'te na- prah'vah |
| Keep to the left | Держитесь наліво | Derzhee'tesnahle'va |
| Second turning to the right | Второй новоротъ направо | Ftaro'i pahvarot' naprah'vah |
| Take the first to | Поверните сначала | Pahvernee'te sna- |
| the left, and the | налъво, а потомъ | chah'la nale'vah, |
| second to the | направо | `a pahtom' na- prah'vah |
| Cross the road | Перейдите дорогу | Pereidee'te daro'goo |
| In what street is —? | На какой ўлица | Na kako'i oo'leetse |
| Is this the way to | находится—? Это ли дорога въ—? | E'tah lee daro'ga |
| -? | | f—? |
| Do you know Mr. F.? | Знаете ли вы г. Ф.? | Znah'yete lee vy gaspadee'nah F.! |
| A SECTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PA | Я не знаю некого | Ya ne znah'yoo |
| one of that name | съ этой фамиліей | neekahvo' s e'ti |
| [mine He is a friend of | Это мой другъ | famee'lii E'tah mo'i drook' |
| I know him very | Я знаю его очень | Ya znah'yoo yevo' |
| well [live? Where does he | хорошо́ Гав онъ живёть? | o'chen kharahsho' Gde' ahn zheevyot'? |
| Close by | Близко | Blees'kah |
| Can you direct me | Не можете ли вы | Ne mo'zhete lee vy |
| to his house? | указать мнъ дорогу къ его дому? | ookazaht' mne daro'goo k yevo' |
| | | do'moo? |
| Is Mr.—, Mrs.— | Дома г.—, гжа—? | Do'ma gaspadeen'-, gaspazhah'? |
| Good morning | Съ добрымъ утромъ | Z do'brym oo'trahm |
| How do you do? | Какъ поживаете? | Kak' pahzhee- |
| Very well | Очень хорошо | vah'yete? O'chen kharahsho' |
| I feel very well | Я чувствую себя | Ya choo'fstvooyoo |
| 17 | очень хорошо | sebyah' o'chen kharascho' |
| I must go | Я должень уйти | Yadol'zhen oosetee' |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Good-bye | Прощайте! До сви- данія! | Prahshchah'ite! Dah sveedah'neeya! |
| Farewell | Прощайте! | Prahshchah'ite! |
| I wish you a good morning | | Do'bravah oo'tra |
| Good evening Good night | Добрый вечеръ Покойной ночи | Do'bry ve'cher Pahko'iny no'chee. |

Correspondence. (Переписка.)

| See Vocabulary 17. | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|
| I must write a | Я должень написать | Ya dol'zhen na- |
| letter | письмо | peesah't peesmo' |
| I want some paper | Мив нужно бумаги | Mne noo'zhnah boo- |
| and ink | и чернилъ | mah'gee ee |
| | | cherneel' |
| Have you any -? | Есть у васъ-? | Yest' oo vas-? |
| Will you give me | Не дадите ли вы | Ne dadee'te lee vy |
| some? | мнъ? | mne—? |
| Lend me a sheet | Дайте мив листь | Dah'ite mne leest' |
| | бума́ги | boomah'gee |
| A quire | Десть | Dest |
| Do you like a hard | Вы любите твёрдыя | Vy lyoo'beete |
| or soft pen? | или мяткія перья? | tvyor'dyya ee'lee |
| | | myakh'kiye |
| | | per'ye? |
| I like it hard, fine, | Я люблю твёрдыя, | Ya lyooblyoo' |
| broad | острыя, широкія | tvor'dyye, os'tryye, |
| A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH | | sheero'keeye |
| | Ваще письмо опус- | Vah'she peesmo' |
| the post? | тить въ эщикъ? | ahpoostee't v |
| Countries and the second | Shices Sainte M | yah'shcheek? |
| What is the day of | | Kahto'rahye sevo'- |
| the month? | число́? | dnya cheeslo'? |
| To-day is the first | | Sevo'dnyaper'vahye |
| Seal your letter | Запечатайте ваше | Zapechah'taite |
| Control of the last of the las | письмо | vah'she peesmo' |
| There is no wax | Туть нать сургучу | Toot net' soor- |
| Appleton and Mary State of | THE REST CONTRACT | goochoo' |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------|--|--|
| the post | Снесите это письмо на почту Заплатите за марку | Snesee'te e'tah peesmo' na posh'too Zaplatee'te za mahr'koo. |

Photography. (Світопись.)

| Backgrounds | Фоны | Fo'ny |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| , Cloth | Суконные фоны | Sookon'nye fo'ny |
| Backing paper | Фонная бумата | Fon'naya boomah'ga |
| Dark room lamp | Фонарь для тёмной | Fanah'r dlya |
| the latest the control of | комнаты | tyom'ny kom'naty |
| Dark slide (double) | (Двойная) кассета | (Dvainah'ya) |
| STREET, STREET, STREET, | Confederation of the Control of | kase'ta |
| Developing | Проявленіе | Prahyevle'nie |
| Dishes | Ванны | Vahn'ny |
| , for develop- | " для проявленія | Vahn'ny dlya prah- |
| ing | Control of the land of the land | yevle'neeya |
| • for fixing | " для фиксирова- | Vahn'ny dlya |
| | нія | feekseeravah'- |
| The second second | and the second second | пееуа |
| , for toning | " для вирированія | |
| th with a street wall | Designation of the last of the | veereeravah'neeya |
| Draining rack | Стойка для сушки | Sto'ika dlya |
| | негативовъ | soosh'kee nega- |
| · 对我们的发生的。 | THE PARTY OF THE P | tee'vahf |
| Dry plates | Сухія пластінки | Sookhee'ya |
| | The State Steems and | plasteen'kee |
| Flash lamps | Магніевыя лампы | Mah'gneeyevyya |
| 77 | | lahm'py |
| Focussing glasses Funnels | Лупы прицелы | Loo'py preetse'ly |
| - CHECK GID | Воронки | Varon'kee |
| Glass measure | Стеклянная мензурка | Steklyahn'naya menzoor'ka |
| Iris diaphragms | Ирисовые затворы | Ee'reesavyye zat- |
| Lens | Линза | Leen'za [vory |
| Plate holder | Крючёкъ стальной | Kryoochok' stalno'i |
| and the second | для пластинокъ | dlya plastee'nak |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Plate lifter | Крючёкъ (напёр- | Kryoochok' |
| A STATE OF THE STA | стокъ) для под- | (napyor'stahk)dlya |
| 第二次學院等發展 | ниманія негати- | pahdneemah'neeya |
| THE PERSON NAMED IN | вовъ изъ прояви- | negateevahf ees |
| This committee of | REST | prahyevee'telya |
| Platinotypes | Платинотипы | Plateenatee'py |
| Printing | Печатаніе | Pechah'taneeye |
| , frame | Копировальная | Kapeeravah'lnaya |
| 10.28 位置性制度 | рамка | rah'mka |
| Scales and weights | Въсы и разновъсъ | Vesy' ee raznahves' |
| Shutter | Затворъ | Zatvor' |
| , Time and | " съ выдержкой | " s vydershki |
| Instantaneous- | и моментальный | ee mahmentah'lny |
| Squeegees with | Гладилки (валики) | Gladeel'kee (vah'- |
| solid rubber | гуттанерчевыя | leekee) goota- |
| roller | | per'chevyya |
| Speed indicator | Фотометръ (для | Fahto'metr (dlya |
| | опредъленія | ahpredele'neeya |
| Topo-wink | времени экспози- | vre'menee ekspah- |
| M-1 - 3 - 60 - C 13V | niu) | zee'tsiee) |
| Tripods (Twofold) | (Двухкольнчатые) | (Dvookhkalen'- |
| View-finders | Стативы | chatyye) Statee'vy Veedaeeskah'telee |
| | Видонскатели | |
| " Square and Oblong— | " квадратные п | " kvadrah'tnyye ee prahdahlgavah'tyye |
| Washing tanks | продолговатые | Bah'kee dlya prah- |
| ir asitting tallas | Баки для промывки | myf'kee |
| Have you a dark | Есть ли у васъ | Yest' lee oo vas |
| room? | тёмная комната? | tyom'naya kom'- |
| TOOM! | ICMENT ROMENTAL | nata? |
| I want to develop | Мив нужно проявить | Mne noozh'nah |
| a plate | пластинку | prahyeveet' plas- |
| | | teen'koo |
| Must permission be | Надо ли получить | 'Nah'dah lee pahloo |
| obtained to | разръшение чтобы | cheet'razreshe'nie |
| photograph? | далать фотографи- | shtaby' de'lat |
| | ческіе снимки? | fahtahgrafee'ches- |
| | | keeye sneem'kee? |

Shopping. (Ποκύπκα.)

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| How much? | Почёмъ? [дорого | Pahchom'? [do':ahgah |
| That is too much | Это слешкумъ | E'tah sleesh'kalun |
| Show me some- | Покажите мив- | Pahkazhee'te mue- |
| What is the price? | Почёмъ цъна? | Pahchom' tsenah'? |
| Willyousendthem | Вы пошлёте ихъ | Vy pahshlyo'te eekh |
| at once? | сейчась? | seichahs'? |
| I wish to buy | Я хочу купить | Ya khahchoo' |
| | ATT AND DESCRIPTION | koopeet' |
| I will take this | Я возьму это | Ya vahsmoo' e'tah |
| Send them to- | Пошлите ихъ въ- | Pahshlee'te eekhf- |
| I want some calico | Мив нужно коленкору | Mne noo'zhnah |
| | The Landson | kahlenko'roo |
| I should like to | Я хотыль бы по- | Ya khahtel' by pah- |
| see some ribbons | смотръть ленты | smahtret' len'ty |
| This colour is too | Этоть цвыть слиш- | E'caht tsvet' sleesh'- |
| dark; too light | комъ тёменъ; | kahm tyo'men; |
| [narrower? | слишкомъ свътелъ | sleesh'kahm sve'tel |
| Have you any | Есть у вась уже? | Yest' oo vas oo'zhe? |
| Broader | Шире | Shee're |
| What is this a | Почёмъ это аршинъ? | Pahchom' e'tah |
| yard? | | arsheen'? |
| It is faded | Это выцвыло | E'tah vyts'velah |
| Show me some | Покажите мив какую | Pahkahzhee'te mne |
| cotton | нибудь бумажную | kakoo'yoo nee- |
| | матерію | boot' boomah'zh- |
| | I dry right point u.l. | noo'yoo ma- |
| | | te'reeyoo |
| Not so fine | Не такую тонкую | Ne takoo'yoo |
| MARKET TRANSPORT | BE SENSON TO | ton'kooyoo |
| This will do | Это годится | E'tah gahdee'tsa |
| Sewing-silk | Шёлкъ | Sholk' |
| A skein | Мотокъ | Mahtok' |
| Pins | Будавки | Boolahf'kee |
| Mixed pins; | Разныя булавки; | Rah'znyya boolahf'- |
| needles | нголки | kee; eegol'kee |
| | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Tape | Товиа | Tesmah' |
| A hodkin | Игла | Eeglah' |
| Show me some | Покажите мив | Pahkazhee'te mne |
| gloves [pair? | перчатки | perchaht'kee [ra? |
| What are they a | Сколько отонтъ пара? | Skolkahsto'eetpah'- |
| It is too dear | Это слишкомъдорого | E'tah sleesh'kahm |
| | THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 | do'rahgah |
| Show me some | Покажите миз другія | |
| others | | droogee'ya |
| Try on these [well | Помбряйте эти | Pahme'reite e'tee |
| They fit you very | Онв вамъ какъ разъ | Ahne' vam kak rahs' |
| I will take them | Я возьму ихъ съ | Ya vahsmoo' eekh s |
| with me | cobóñ | sahbo'i |
| Send all this home | Пошлите всё это | Pahshlee'tefsyo'e'tal |
| directly | сейчась домой | seichahs' dahmo'i |
| The bill | Счётъ. | Schot'. |
| | The second of the second of | A Control of the Cont |

The Dressmaker. (Портниха.)

| Here is the dress- | Пришла портийха | Preeshlah' part- |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Tell her to wait | Велите ей подождать | Velee'te ye'i pah- dahzhdaht |
| Show her in | Введите её | Vvedee'te yeyo' |
| Have you brought | Вы припесли моё | Vy preeneslee' |
| my dress? | платье? | mahyo' plah'te? |
| Here it is | Воть оно | Vot' ahno' |
| Will you try it on? | Вы приміряете его? | Vy preemer'yayete yevo'? |
| It fits you very well | Оно вамъ въ пору | Ahno' vam f po'roo |
| The sleeves are not | Рукава недостаточно | Rookavah' nedah- |
| wide enough | широки | stah'tohshna |
| 第1200年 | | sherakee' |
| The skirt is too | Юбка слишкомъ | Yoop'ka sleesh'- |
| narrow | узка | kahm ooskah' |
| Add another | Прибавьте ещё | Preebah'fte yeshcho' |
| breadth | полосу | po'lahsoo |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| It is too short- | Оно слишкомъ | Ahno' sleesh'kahm |
| waisted | коротко въ талін | karahtko' f tah'lii |
| Too long-waisted | Слашкомъ длинно въ талін | Sleesh'kahm dleen- no' f tah'lii |
| Make all these alterations | Передвлайте всё это | Perede'lite fsyo' e'tah |
| What trimming would you put on? | Какую отдѣлку вы хотите? | Kakoo'yoo ahddel'- koo vy khahtee'te? |
| Light blue ribbon | Свѣтло-голубую ленту | Svet'lah-gahlooboo'- yoo len'too |
| When can I have it? | Когда я могу по- | Kahghdah' ya mahgoo' pahloocheet' yevo? |
| You shall have it on Saturday | Вы получите его въ | Vy pahloo'cheete yevo' f soobo'too |
| Without fail | Непремънно | Nepremen'na |
| Don't disappoint me | | Ne ahbmanee'te menyah'. |

The Shoemaker. (Сапожникъ.)

| I wish to see some | Я желаю посмотрыть | Ya zhelah'yoo pah- |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|
| shoes—boots | башмаки — сапоги | smatret' bash- |
| 上海 | | mahkee'—sapahgee' |
| Ladies' boots- | Дамскія ботинки— | Dah'mskeeya bahteen'. |
| slippers | ТУФЛИ | kee—toof'lee |
| The soles are rather | Подошвы немного | Pahdosh'vy nemno'gah |
| thick—thin | толсты—тонки | tahlsty'—tahnkee' |
| They are too tight | Они слишкомъ тъсны | Ahnee' sleesh'kahm |
| SO THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF | A MARCHANIA A | tes'ny |
| I cannot get my | Я не могу надъть | Ya ne mahgoo' nadet' |
| foot in | ихъ на ногу | eekh nah' nahgoo' |
| Here is a shoe-horn | Вотъ обувальный | Vot' aboovah'lny |
| Land Creeks, Older | ро́гъ | rok' |
| They hurt my heel | Они давять мив | Ahnee' dah'vet mne |
| | пятку | pyaht'koo |
| They hurt my toes | Они жмуть мив | Ahnee' zhmoot mne |
| The state of the state of | пальцы | pahl'tsy |
| | | |

| Bnglish. | Bussian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| The instep is too tight | Они слишкомъ узки въ подъёмъ | Ahnee' sleesh'kahm ooskee'fpahdyo'me |
| | Я не могу въ нихъ | Ya ne mahgoo v neekh khahdeet |
| Besides, they are too short | Кромъ того они слишкомъ коротки | Kro'me tahvo' ahnee' sleesh'- kahmkahrahtkee' |
| Take my measure | Снимите съ меня | Sneemee'te s menya' mer'koo |
| I must have them as soon as possible | Они миъ нужны какъ можно окорве | Ahnee' mne noosh- ny' kak mozh'nah skaree'ye. |

The Laundress. (Пра́чка.) See Vocabulary 9.

| Bee Vocabulary 9. | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| This is too limp | Это слишкомъ слабо накрахмалено | E'tah sleesh'kahm slah'bah nakrakh- mah'lenah |
| You don't put enough starch | Вы слабо крахмалите | Vy slah'bah krakh- mah'leete |
| I miss a collar | Я не досчитываю воротничка | Ya ne dashchee'tyva- yoo varahtneechkah |
| See how badly that is done | Посмотрите какъ плохо это сдълано | Pahsmahtree'te kak plo'khah e'tah |
| You must take it | | zde'lanah Vy dahlzhny vzyah't |
| back | это обратно | e'tah ahbrah'tnah |
| | Это плоховыглажено | E'tah plo'khah vy'- glazhenah |
| You have scorched this dress | Вы сожгли это | Vy sazhglee' e'tah plah'te |
| You put too much blue in my linen | Вы пересинили моё бъльё | Vy pereseenee'lee mahyo' belyo' |
| This is not my handkerchief | Это не мой платокъ | E'tah ne mo'i platok' |
| You have torn this dress | Вы разорвали это платье | Vy razarvah'lee e'tah plah'te |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| When can I have it? | Когда́ я могу́ по- | Kahghdah' ya mahgoo paloocheet' e'tah? |
| Haveyou your bill? | Есть у васъ счёть? | Ye'st oo vas schot'? |
| I want this linen | Мнъ нужно высущить | Mne noozh'nah vy'- |
| washed | Вака б от 6 | soosheet e'tah belyo' |
| Please return this | Принесите обратно, | Preenesee'te |
| linen on— | пожалуйста, это бъльё— | abrah'tnah, pa- zhah'looista e'tah belyo'— |
| I will pay you | Я заплачу вамъ | Ya zaplachoo' vam |
| You must bring back this list | Вы должны принести этоть списокъ обратно | Vy dahlzhny' pree- nestee' e'tahtspee'- sak ahbrah'tnah. |

*Washing List. (Списокъ бълья.) гов деятьемен. (Мужское.)

| FOR GENTLEMEN. (MYXCKOC.) | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Collars | Воротнички | Varahtneechkee' |
| Cuffs | Манжеты | Manzhe'ty |
| Drawers | Кальсоны | Kalso'ny |
| Dressing-gown | Халать | Khalah't |
| Flannel waistcoat | Фланелевая фуфайка | Flane'levaya |
| | DE NEW YORK | foofah'ika |
| Neckties | Галстуки | Gahl'stookee |
| Night shirts | Ночныя рубашки | Nahchny'ye roo- |
| Chiefs | | bah'shkee [kee' |
| Pocket handker- | Носовые платки | Nahsahvy'ye plat- |
| Shirts | Рубашки | Roobah'shkee [kee' |
| Silk handkerchiefs | Шёлковые платки | Shol'kahvyye plat- |
| Socks | Носки | Nahskee' |
| Stockings | Чулки | Choolkee' |
| Trousers | Брюки | Bryoo'kee |
| Under-vest | Фуфайка | Foofah'ika |
| Waistcoat | Жилетъ | Zheelet'. |
| | | |

*yor ladies. (Жéнское.)

| Euglish. | · Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Apron, an | Передникъ | Pere'dneek |
| Bodice | Лноъ | Leef |
| Cap, a | Че́пчикъ | Chep'cheek |
| Chemise | Сорочка | Saroch'ka |
| Collars | Воротнички | Varahtneechkee' |
| Cuffs | Рукавчики | Rookah'fcheekee |
| Dress, a | Платье | Plah'te |
| Dressing-gown | Пенюа́ръ | Penyooah'r ka |
| Flannel petticoat | Фланелевая юбка | Flanel'evaya yoop'- |
| Flannel waistcoat | " фуфайка | " foofah'ika |
| Night caps | Ночные чепчики | Nahchny'ye chep'- cheekee |
| Night gowns | Ночныя рубашки | Nahchny'ya roo- bosh'kee |
| Petticoats | Юбин | Yoop'kee [kee' |
| Pkt. handkerchiefs | Носовые платки | Nahsahvy'ye plat- |
| Silk stockings | Шёлковые чулки | Shol'kahvyye chool- kee' |
| Sleeves | Рукава | Rookavah' |
| Stays | Корсеть | Karset' |
| Stockings | Чулки | Choolkee. |

ымим. (Постельное бъльё и пр.)

| Blankets | Шерстяныя одъяла | |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | ahdeyah'la |
| Napkins | | Salfet'kee |
| Pillow cases | Наволочки | Nah'vahlahchkee |
| Sheets, pair of | Простыни, пара | Prastynee', pah'ra |
| Table cloth | | Skah'tert |
| Towels | | Pahlahten'tsa. |

Health. (Здоровье.)

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| How are you? | Какъ вы поживаете | Kahk' vy pahzhy- vah'yete? |
| Pretty well | Ничего | Neechevo' |
| Very well | Очень хорошо | O'chen kharahsho' |
| I am very well | Я совсемъ здоровъ | Ya sahfsem' zdarof |
| I am ill | Я бо́денъ | Ya bo'len |
| I am not very well | Я не совсёмъ здоровъ | Ya ne sahfsem' sdarof' |
| I have a headache | У меня болить голова | Oo menyah' bahleet' gahlahvah' |
| I have a sore throat | У меня болять горло | Oo menyah' bahleet' gor'lah |
| I have got a chill | Я простудился | Ya prahstoodeel'sa |
| I feel sick | Меня тошнить | Menyah' tahshneet' |
| Send for the doctor | Пошлите за док- | Pahshlee'te za dok'- tarahm |
| I want to see a- | Мив нужно видвть доктора | Mne noo'zhnah vee'det dok'tara |
| She has a cough | У ней кашель | Oo ne'i kah'shel |
| She is hoarse | Она охрипла | Ahnah' ahkhreep'la |
| Where is there a chemist's shop? | Гда туть аптека? | Gde' toot' apte'ka? |
| How much is the | Сколько докторъ | Sko'lka dok'tar |
| doctor's fee for a visit? | берёть за визить? | beryot' za veezeet'? |

The Railway. (Желѣзная доро́га.)

| See Vocabulary 16. | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| To the - station | На-вокзалъ | Na-vahgzahl' |
| Here is my luggage | Вотъ мой вещи! | Vot maee' ve'shchee! |
| | Снесите ихъ въ | Snesee'te eekh v |
| cloak-room | багажную | bagah'zhnooyoo |
| | Я хочу сдать багажь | Ya khahchoo' zdaht' |
| my luggage for- | въ — | bagahsh' v — |
| | Багажъ васить лиш- | |
| overweight | W00 | leesh'neye |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Get my luggage, | Получите мой багажъ | |
| here is the ticket | Вотъ квитанція | bagahsh'. Vot' |
| 3771 | Def of a | kveetah'ntsiye |
| Where is the wait- ing-room? | Гдѣ за́лъ для па- сажировъ? | Gde' zah'l dlya pa- sazhee'raf? |
| -booking-office? | Гав касса? | Gde kah'sa? |
| -buffet? | " буфеть? | , boofet'? |
| —train for —? | » поряче вр-5 | " po'yest v—? |
| —lavatory? | " уборная? | " oobor'naya? |
| Are you going by | Вы бдете со скорымъ | Vy ye'dete sah sko'- |
| the express? | , повздомъ? | rym po'yezdahm? |
| Show me a time- | Покажите мнъ ро- | Pahkazhee'te mne |
| table | списаніе повздовъ | rahspeesah'neeye |
| 3373 3 41 | 70 | po'yezdahf |
| When does the train start? | Когда уходить повздъ? | Kahghdah' ookho'- |
| Can I book through | Могу ли я взять би- | deet po'yest? Mahgoo' lee ya |
| to -? | леть прямого со- | vzyah't beelet' |
| 0 - | общенія въ —? | premo'vah sah- |
| | The state of the s | ahbshche'neeya v-? |
| I want a first-class, | Позвольте билеть | Pazvol'te beelet' |
| (second-class) | перваго (второго) | per'vavah (ftaro'vah) |
| ticket to — | класса до — | klah'sa dah — |
| How much is it? | Сколько онъ стонть? | Skol'kah ahn sto'it? |
| Wewantasleeping | Намъ нуженъ спаль- | Nam noo'zhen |
| carriage | ный вагонъ | spah'lny vago'n |
| -a corridor car- | Н. н. вагонъ съ ко- | N. n. vago'n s kah- |
| riage | ридоромъ Н. н. семейный купе | reedo'rahm |
| —family tickets —a carriage for | ", вагонъ для дамъ | N.n. seme'inykoope' |
| ladies | y y but on b Azir Aust b | dahm' |
| -a non-smoking | Намъ нужно отдъле- | Nam noozh'nah ahd- |
| compartment | віе для неку- | dele'nie dlya ne- |
| [for —? | ?—гв] схишка | kooryah'shcheekh |
| Is this the train | Этоть ли повздъ | E'tahtlee po'yest v-? |
| Do I change any- | Есть ли миз на пути | Ye'st lee mne na |
| where on the | пересадка? | pootee' peresah't- |
| journey? | DIEST CONTRACTOR | ka? |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Where must I | Гдъ я долженъ пе- | Gde ya dol'zhen pe- |
| change for -? | ресъсть на-? | rese'st na—? |
| Is this seat en- | Занято ли это місто? | Zah'netah lee e'tah |
| gaged? | olympia list ess | me'stah? |
| There is no room | Здесь неть места | Zdes' net me'sta |
| Call the guard | Позовите кондуктора | Pahzahvee'te kahn- |
| | | dook'tara |
| The train is just | Поъздъ сейчасъ | Po'yest seychahs' |
| going to start | тронется | tro'netsa |
| Open the door | Отворите дверь | Ahtvaree'te dver' |
| Open the window | Откройте окно | Atkro'ite ahkno' |
| Here is a station | Здесь станція | Zdes' stah'ntsiye |
| Do we stop here? | Остановимся мы | Astahno'veemsa my |
| THE REPORT AT | вдісь? | zdes'? |
| Do we alight here? | Сходимъ ли мы | Skho'deem lee my |
| | здъсь? | zdes'? |
| Do we change | Здъсь мы переса- | Zdes' my peresah'- |
| carriages here? | живаемоя? | zheevayemsa? |
| How long do we | Долго ли здъсь | Dol'gah lee zdes' |
| stop here? | стойть повздь? | staheet' po'yest? |
| Five minutes | Пять минутъ | Pya't meenoo't |
| The luggage-train | Товарный повздъ | Tahvah'rny po'yest |
| Send this by fast | Пошлите это боль- | Pahshlee'te e'tah bahl |
| train | шой скоростью Пошлите это малой | sho'i sko'rahstyoo |
| Send this by slow | | Pahshlee'te e'tahmah 'li |
| train | скоростью Мой багажъ пропаль | sko'rastyoo |
| My luggage is lost | mon varams uponans | Mo'i bagahsh' |
| Te it amiron ha | Earn annual and and | prahpahl' Yes'lee preedyot' |
| If it arrives by next train, for- | Если придёть со слъ- | sah sle'dooyoo- |
| ward it on to- | дующимъ по́т3- | shcheem, poyez'- |
| ward it on to- | его въ — | dahm dahstahf'te |
| A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | OLU BB | yevo' v— |
| Give your ticket | | 1010 |
| ATIO JOHN MOTOR | HOSBÓJETA BRITT | The state of the s |
| A STATE OF THE STA | Позвольте вашъ | Pahzvol'te vash beelet' |

Steamboat. (Парохо́дъ.)

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| When do we start? | Когда мы отпра- | Kahghdah' my aht- |
| TO BE CHIEF THE | вимся? | prah'veemsa? |
| When shall we | Когда мы придёмъ? | Kahghdah' my pree- |
| arrive? | | dyom'? [dyom'! |
| Time is up! | Сейчась отойдёмъ! | Seychah's ahtahi- |
| Wait for me! [gage? | Подождите меня! | Pahdahzhdee'te menyar'! |
| Where is your lug- | Гав вашь багажь? | Gde' vash bagahsh'? |
| Let us go down | Спустимтесь въ | Spoosteemtes' f |
| into the cabin | каюту | kayoo'too |
| Where is my berth? | Гдв моя койка? | Gde' mayah' ko'ika? |
| I want a cabin | Мив нужна отдель- | Mne noozh'na ahd- |
| to myself | ная каюта | del'naya kayoo'ta |
| Look for my things | Поищите мой вещи | Paheeshchee'te |
| | Contract of the Contract of th | mahee' ve'shchee |
| There was another trunk | Туть быль другой чемолань | Toot' byl droogo'i |
| Come to the Cus- | Придите въ таможню | Preedee'te f |
| tom-house | придато вз тамонино | tamozh'nyoo |
| Have you your | Есть у васъ па- | Yest' oo vas pah'- |
| passport? | спортъ? | spart? |
| Will you examine | Вудьте такъ добры, | Boot'te tak dahbry', |
| this trunk? | осмотрите этотъ | ahsmahtree'te e'taht |
| EL MINISTER | чемоданъ? | chemahdahn'? |
| Here are the keys | Воть ключи | Vot' klyoochee' |
| Have you anything | Имбете ли вы что | Ime'yete lee vy shto' |
| to declare? | нибудь заявить? | neeboot'zayeveet'? |
| I have nothing | У меня нетъ ничего | Oo menyah' net' |
| liable to duty | подлежащаго | neechevo' pahd- |
| a contract the | оплать попланной | lezhah'shchevah |
| | THE PARTY IN COLUMN | ahplah'te po'- |
| m 0 | Division of the second | shleeni |
| The Custom-house | | Tamozh'nya |
| The Custom-house | | Tamo'zhenny chee- |
| officer | чиновинк | no'vneek |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| What is the duty? | Сколько пошлины? | Skol'kah posh'leeny? |
| Is my luggage | Мой багажъ до- | Mo'i bagahsh' dah- |
| passed? | смотрънъ? | smo'tren? |
| Can I remove it? | Могу ли я его унести? | Mahgoo' lee ya yevo' oonestee'? |
| Passengers are re- | Просять пасажировъ | Pro'set pasazhee'rahf |
| quested to keep | не стоять въ про- | ne stahyah't f |
| clear of the | хо́дахъ | prahkho'dakh |
| gangways | | |
| No smoking | Курить воспрещается | |
| allowed | | preshchah'yetsa. |
| A CHARLES | Arrival. (Прівздт | b.) |
| Call a cab | Позовите извощика | Pahzahvee'te eez- |
| [carriage | | vo'shcheeka |
| Open, Closed | Коляска, карета | Kahlyah'ska, karet'a |
| Put my luggage in | Положите мой | Pahlahzhee'te mo'i |
| the cab | багажъ на из- | bagahsh' na eez- |
| D . | вощика | vo'shcheeka |
| Drive me to— | Вези меня на— | Vezee' menyah' na— |
| What is the fare | Извощикъ, какая | Eezvo'shcheek, |
| by the journey? by the hour? | такса въ конецъ? | kakah'ya tah'ksa f kahnets'? Pa |
| cabman | 110 Macambr | chesahm'? |
| Drive quickly | Повзжай скорве! | Pahyezhzhah'iskah- |
| | Пошёлъ! | re'ye! Pahshol'! |
| Drive slower! | Повзжай тише! | Pahyezzhah'i tee'she! |
| Stop! Go on! | Стой! Повзжай! | Sto'i! Pahyezhzhah'i' |
| Wait! | Подожди! | Pahdahzhdee'! |
| I wish to get out | Я хочу выйти | Ya khahchoo vy'tee. |
| The Tram. (Kónka.) | | |

The Tram. (Kónka.)

| ************************************** | (| |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| The Tramway Station | Коночная станція | Ko'nahshnaya stahn'- tsiya |
| Give me a ticket | THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T | Pahzvol'te mne |
| Conductor | бидеть Кондукторъ | beelet' Kahndook'tar |
| Inside | Внутри | Vnootree' |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Outside | На имперіаль | Na eempereeahl' |
| | На площадка | Na plahshchaht'ke |
| | "Полонъ" | "Poʻlahn" |
| Do you go to-? | Вы бдете въ-? | Vy ye'dete v-? |
| Put me down at- | Спустите меня на- | Vy ye'dete v—? Spoostee'te menyah' |
| | FRANKLE SOM | na-, |

The Hotel. (Гостинница.)

| тпе Hotel. (Гостинница.) | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Which is the best hotel? | Кака́я зу́ч шая гостинница? | Kakah'ya looch'- shaya gahstee'- neetsa? |
| Let us have supper soon | Подайте намъ по- | Pahdah'itenampah skare'ye oo'zheen |
| Are our rooms ready? | Готовы ли наши комнаты? | Gahto'vy lee nah'- shee kom'naty? |
| I want a bed-room | Мив нужна спальня | Mne noozhnab' spah'lnya |
| Let me see the | Покажите мнъ | Pahkashee'te mne |
| room | вомеръ | no'mer |
| What is the price | Сколько стонтъ | Skol'kah sto'eet |
| of this room? | этотъ номеръ? | e'taht no'mer? |
| That is too dear | Это слишкомъ дорого | E'tah sleesh'kam do'rahgah |
| I want a cheaper | Миъ нужно дешевле | Mne noo'zhnah deshev'le |
| Have you a double- | Есть у васъ номеръ | Yest' oo vas no'mer |
| bedded room? | съ двумя кроват- ями? | z dvoomyah' krahvah'temee? |
| Are there any letters for me? | Нать ли мнъ писемъ? | Net' lee mne pee'sem? |
| Where is the W.C.? | Гдъ ватерклозеть? | Gde' vaterklahze't? |
| Can I have a warm | Могу ли в получить | Magoo' lee ya pah- |
| bath? | тёплую ванну? | loocheet tyop'- looyoo vahn'noo? |
| Give me the key | Дайте мнв ключъ | Dah'ite mne |
| of my room | оть моей комнаты | klyooch' aht mahye'i kom'naty |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Bring me some | Принесите мив | Preenesee'te mne |
| warm water | тёплой воды | tyo'pli vahdy' |
| Take my luggage | Снесите внизъ мой | Snesee'te vnees' |
| down | вещи | mahee' ve'shchee |
| Give me a candle | Дайте мнв, пожа- | Dah'ite mne, pah- |
| please | луйста, свічу | zhah'looista, |
| | Section of the contract of | sve'choo |
| Don't forget that | | |
| we leave early | завтра рано ўтромъ | my zah'ftra rah'nah |
| to-morrow | увзжа́емъ | oo'trahm ooyezh- |
| D: 41 1/11 | The second second | zhah'yem. |
| Bring the bill | Принесите счёть | Prinesee'te shchot. |
| Post-Office & T | elegrams. (Почта | мтъ и телеграфъ.) |
| Post-office | Почтамтъ | Pahchtahmt' |
| Letter-box | Ящикъ для писемъ | Yah'shcheek dlya |
| District in the last | | pee'sem |
| Custom's declara- | Таможенное | Tamo'zhennaye |
| tion | заявленіе | zayevle'nie |
| Parcels | Посылки | Pahsyl'kee |
| Number | Чесло | Cheeslo' |
| Description | Описаніе | Ahpeesah'nie |
| Nature of contents | Содержаніе | Sahderzhah'nie |
| Value of contents | Цанность содер- | Tsen'nahst sahder |
| | жимаго | zhee'mavah |
| Weight | Въсъ | Ves' |
| Gross | Валовой | Valahvo'i |
| Net | Нетто | Net'tah |
| Signature of | Подпись отправителя | Pot'pees ahtpra- |
| sender | | vee'telya |
| Despatch note | Накладная | Nakladnah'ya |
| Herewith is a par- | Вместь съ этимъ | Vmes'te s e'teem |
| cel bearing the | есть посылка съ ниже обозначен- | yest' pahsy'lka s |
| address given | And a Company of the State of t | nee'zhe ahbahz- |
| DeTTOM | нымъ адресомъ | nah'chennym ah'dresahm |
| Number of Cus- | Число таможенныхъ | |
| toms declarations | Число таможенныхъ ваявленій | Cheeslo' tamo'zhen- |
| toms deciarations | RAHBACHIM | nykh zayevle'ni |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Postage paid | За пересылку упла- | Za peresy'lkoo |
| | чено | ooplo'chennah |
| Insured value | Застрахованная | Zastrakho'vanaya |
| 州 区超过 安排程度 | цѣнность | tsen'nast |
| Place of destina- | Мъсто назначения | Mes'tah naznache'- |
| tion | A THE REAL PROPERTY. | neeya |
| Counterfoil | Квитанція | Kveetah'ntseeya |
| Stamp of office of | Штемпель места | Shtem'pel mes'ta |
| origin | отправленія | ahtpravle'neeya |
| Name and address of sender | Имя и адресъ от- | I'mya ee ah'dres |
| Where is the tele- | правителя | ahtpravee'telya Gde' nakho'deetsa |
| | Где находится | |
| graph, post- | телеграфъ, почт- | telegrahf, pahcht- ahmt'? |
| Have you any | Нътъ ли у васъ | Net' lee oo vas |
| letters, tele- | писемъ, телеграмъ, | pee'sem, tele- |
| grams, news- | газеть на имя Г.—? | grahm', gazet' na |
| papers, for | Tuoota hu abiat | eem'ya gaspa- |
| Mr. —? | | dee'na —? |
| Parcel Post | Почта для посылокъ | Poch'ta dlya pah- |
| | | sylak' |
| Will this letter go | Это письмо уйдёть | E'tah peesmo' |
| to night? | сегодня ночью? | ooeedyot' sevod'. |
| | | nya noch'yoo? |
| What stamp will | Какую марку нужно | Kakoo'yoo mahr'- |
| this letter re- | на это письмо? | koo noozh'nah na |
| quire? | | e'tah peesmo'? |
| To register a letter | AND RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T | Zdah't peesmo' za- |
| ~ | казнымъ | kaznym' |
| Stamps | Марки | Mahr'kee |
| Post-cards | Открытыя письма | Atkry'tyya pees'ma |
| Money order | Денежный переводъ | De'nezhny perevot' |
| I wish to send a | Я хочу послать | Ya khachoo' pah- slah't tele- |
| telegram | тел егра́мму | grahm'moo |
| What is the cost of | Что стонть эта | Shto' sto'eet e'ta |
| the telegram? | телеграмма? | telegrahm'mah |
| min poreRrum; | Toutet pantina t | reregramm man |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| What is the charge per word? | Сколько за слово? | Skol'ka za slo'vah? |
| When does the post leave for England? | Когда уходить почта въ Англію? | Kahghdah' ookho'- deet pah'chta v Ahn'gleeyoo |
| | Когда будеть следу- ющая доставка? | Kahghdah' boo'det sle'dooyooshchaya dahstah'fka? |
| Ne | otices. (Объявле́і | нія.) |
| Apartments | Комнаты | Kom'naty |
| Bed-room for | Комната для одино- | Kom'nata dlya |
| single gentleman | каго | ahdeeno'kavah |
| Entrance | Входъ | Fkhot' |
| Exit | Выходъ | Vy'khaht |
| Furnished rooms | Мебелированныя комнаты | Mebeleero'vanyya kom'naty |
| Just published | То́лько что вышло въ печати | Tol'ka shtah vysh'- lah f pechah'tee |
| Notice! | Обратите вниманіе! | Ahbratee'te vnee- mah'nie! |
| No admittance | Входъ запрещается | Fkhot' za- preshchah'etsa |
| No thoroughfare | Сквозного проезда | Skvazno'vah prah- yez'da net' |
| Please do not touch | Просять не трогать | Pro'set ne tro'gat |
| Please wipe your | Просять вытирать | Pro'set vyteerah't |
| feet | ноги | no'gee |
| Private | Входъ для посторон- | Fkhot' dlya pah- |
| | нихъ запрещается | staron'neekh za- preshchah'yetsa |
| Public notice! | Объявленіе! | Ahbevle'nie! |
| Refreshments | Буфе́ть | Boofet' |

Позвоните

Отдаётся въ наёмъ

Комнаты безъ мебели Pahzvanee'te
Ahddayot'sa v
nayom'

Kom'naty bes me'belee.

Ring To be let

Unfurnished

rooms

Cycling Vocabulary. (Слова́рь для велосипедистовъ.)

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Axle | Ось | Os' |
| Backbone | Задняя стойка | Zah'dneya sto'ika |
| Ball bearings | Шарики | Shah'reekee |
| Bell | Звоно́къ | Zvahnok' |
| Bicycle | Велосиие́дъ | Velahseepet' |
| Bolt | Болть | Bolt' |
| Brake | Тормазъ | Tor'mas |
| Cement | Цементь | Tse'ment |
| Chain | Ціпь | Tsep' |
| Chainless | Безъ ципи | Bes tsep'ee [tsep'ee |
| " regulator | Регуляторъ цепн | Regoolyah'tar |
| " wheel | Шестерня | Shesternyah' |
| Cone | Конусъ | Ko'noos |
| Connection | Соединеніе | Sahyedeene'nie |
| Crank | Шату́нъ | Shatoon' |
| Crossbar | Поперечина | Pahpere'cheena |
| Cyclist | Велосипедисть | Ve-lah-see-pe-deest' |
| Cyclist, lady | Велосипедистка | Ve-lah-see-pe-deest'- |
| | | ka |
| Cycling race | Велосипедная гонка | Ve-lah-see-pednaya |
| | PETER BEAUTY | gon'ka |
| , track | —ный трэкъ | -ny trek' |
| Cyclometer | Циклометръ | Tseeklo'metr |
| Dismount, to | Сльзать | Slezah't |
| Electro-plate, to | Никелировать | Neekeleeravah't |
| (nickel) | BY SPECIAL | |
| Enamel | Эмаль | Emah'l |
| Foot step | Подножка | Pahdnosh'ka |
| Fork | Вилка | Veel'ka |
| Frame | Páma | Rah'ma |
| Friction | Tpénie | Tre'neeye |
| Gear | Передача | Peredah'cha |
| " high | Большая Передача | Bahlshah'ya Pere- |
| | 建筑地位的 | dah'cha |
| , low | Малая " | Mah'laya Pere- |
| | 以 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | dah'cha |
| | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Gear-case | Покрышка цени | Pakrysh'ka tsep'ee |
| Gearing | Передача | Peredah'cha |
| Geared to- | Передача доведена | Peredah'cha dah- |
| THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA | 40 — | vedenah' dah — |
| Handles | Ручки | Rooch'kee |
| Handle bar | Руль | Rool' |
| Hub | Втулка | Ftool'ka |
| Indiarubber | Резина | Rezee'na |
| " solution | —новый растворъ | -nahvy rastvor' |
| Knapsack | Су́мка | Soom'ka |
| Lamp | Фонарь | Fahnah'r [-ryah' |
| , bracket | Прихватка -ря | Preekhvah'tka |
| " wick | Фитиль | Feeteel' |
| Link | Звено | Zveno' |
| Lubricator | Масля́нка | Maslyah'nka |
| , protector | Головка для м'и | Gahlof'ka dlya m'ee |
| Leather (chamois) | Замша | Zah'msha |
| Luggage-carrier | Прихватка для ба- | Preekhvah'tka dlya |
| Tell with the late of the | гажа . | bagazhah' |
| Map | Карта | Kah'rta |
| Mount, to | Садиться | Sadeet'sa |
| Mudguard | Щиты | Shcheety' |
| Nut | Гайка | Gah'ika |
| —, safety | Контра-гайка | Kahntra-gah'ika |
| Oil for burning | Масло для горбиія | Mah'slah dlya |
| THE PERSON WITH | The contract of the | gare'neeya |
| Oil for lubricating | " " смазки | Mah'slah dlya |
| VIEW REAL PROPERTY | The Leafth Balance Sale | smah'skee |
| Oil can | Жестянка для масла | Zhestyah'nka dlya mah'slah |
| Pedal | Педаль | Pedahl' |
| - rubber | Резина на педалъ | Rezee'na na pedahl' |
| Pump | Насооъ | Nasos' |
| , tube | Кишка для насоса | Keeshkah' dlya |
| 7 0200 | аншам дал пиолод | naso'sa |
| , to | Накачивать | Nakah'cheevat |
| Rags, some | Тряпки | Tryah'pkee |
| Removable | Съёмный | Syom'ny |
| ATOMO TODAY | Cacallana | DJOIR MY |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Repairing outfit | Приборъ для починки | Preebor' dlya pah- |
| | шинъ | cheen'kee sheen |
| Rim | Ободъ | O'baht |
| Saddle | Съдаб | Sedlo' |
| , bag | —дельная сумка | —del'naya soo'mka |
| , pillar | " пружина | " proozheena |
| Screw | Винть | Veent [tsep'ee |
| , bolt of chain | Наръзной болть цёпн | Narezno'i bolt' |
| " driver | Отвёртка | Atvyort'ka |
| , to | Привинчивать | Preeveen'cheevat |
| Spanner | Гаечный ключь | Gah'yechny klyooch |
| Spokes | Спицы | Spee'tsy |
| Spring | Пружина | Proozhee'na |
| Start, to | Отъвзжать | Ahtezhzhah't |
| Steer, to | Править | Prah'veet |
| Strap | Ремень | Remen' |
| Take to pieces, to | Разбирать | Razbeerah't |
| Tighten up, to | Завинчивать | Zaveen'cheevat |
| Toe clip | Прихватка для | Preekhvah'tka dlya |
| | педали | pedah'lee |
| Tricycle | Трёхколёсный | Tryokh'kalyosny |
| | велосипедъ | velaseepet' |
| Trousers' clip | Прихватка для брюкъ | Preekhvah'tka diya bryook' |
| Tyre (pneumatic) | Пневматическая | Pnevmatee'cheskaya |
| m 0 11 | шина | shee'na |
| Tyre (hollow) | Дутая шина | Doo'taya shee'na |
| Tyre (solid) | Массивная шина | Masseev'naya " |
| Tube, inner | Виўтренняя трубка | Vnoo'treneya troop'ka |
| " outer cover | Витиняя покрышка | Vnesh'neya pah- |
| A CHARLEST AND THE PARTY OF THE | THE PART OF SHOOT | krysh'ka |
| Unscrew, to | Развинчивать | Razveen'cheevat |
| Valve | Вентиль | Venteel' |
| Wallet | Су́мка | Soom'ka |
| Wheels | Колёса | Kahlyo'sa |
| Wheel (front) | Переднее колесо | Pered'neye kahleso' |
| Wheel (back) | Заднее " | Zah'dneye |

| Cycling Phrases. (Фразы для велосипедистовы) | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
| I want my machine | Данте мнв мою машину | Dah'itemnemahyoo' mashee'noo |
| Fitted with all | Снабжённая всёми | Snabzhon'naya |
| accessories | принадлежностями | fse'mee pree- nadlesh'nahstemee |
| I wish to hire a— | Хочу́ взя́ть на про- кать — | Khahchoo' vzyah't na prahkah't— |
| By the hour | По часамъ | Pah chesahm' |
| By the day | Подённо | Pahdyon'nah |
| What are your terms? | Какія ваши условія | Kakee'ya vah'shee ooslo'veeya |
| Have you a cycle | Есть ли у васъ сарай | Yest' lee oo vas |
| shelter? | для велосипедовъ? | sarah'i dlya ve- lahseepe'dahf? |
| Tighten a nut | Подтянуть гайку | Pahttenoot'gah'ikoo |
| Loosen a nut | Сдать гайку | Zda't gah'ikoo |
| Are the roads | Хороши ли, плохи | Kharahshee' lee, |
| good, bad? | ли дороги? | plahkhee' lee daro'gee? |
| The chain is off | Цапь спала | Tsep' spah'la |
| I must blow up my | Я должень накачать | Ya dol'zhen naka- |
| tyres | воздухъ | chah't voz'dookh |
| I have broken a— | Я сломаль — | Ya slahmahl'— |
| Are you ready? | Вы готовы? | Vy gahto'vy? |
| We will start at— | Мы отправимся въ — | My ahtprah'veemsa |
| Ring your bell! | Звопите! | Zvahnee'te! |
| My tyre is punc- | У меня прокололась | Oo menyah' prah- |
| tured | шина | kahlo'las shee'na |
| Stop! Look out! | Стойте! Берегитесь! | Sto'ite! Beregee'tes! |
| Don't go so fast! | Тише! | Tee'zhe! |
| Make haste! | Скоръе! | Skare'ye! |
| We must light up | Намъ нужно зажечь • онари | Nam noozh'nah za- zhech' fahnaree' |
| Turn to the right | Повзжайте паправо | Pahyezhzhah'ite na- |
| | | prah'vah |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Turn to the left | Повзжанте налаво | Pahyezhzhah'ite na- |
| | | le'vah[pryah'mah |
| Keep straight on | THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE | Derzhee'tes |
| Have you a road | | Yest' oo vas dah- |
| guide? | ная карта? | ro'zhnayakah'rta? |
| Yes, which one do | Да, есть; вамъ ка- | Da, yest'; vam ka- |
| you require? | кая нужна? | kah'ya noozhnah'? |
| The one for - and | Для—и окрестностей | Dlya — oo ahkres'- |
| environs | | nahstei |
| I want my machine | Мив иужно вычи- | Mne noozh'nah vy- |
| cleaned | стить машину | cheesteet |
| AND THE RESERVE | the same of the same of the same | mashee'noo |
| Where can I get | Гдв я могу отдать | Gde'yamah'goo ahd- |
| my bicycle | въ починку мой | dah't f pahcheen- |
| mended? | велосипедъ? | koo mahi ve- |
| a With offered worth | A TOTAL TOTAL | lahseepe't? |
| Can you repair this | Можете ли вы по- | Mo'zhete lee vy pah- |
| for me? | чинить мив это? | cheenee't mne e'tah? |
| How long will it | Сколько это займёть | Skol'kah e'tah zaim- |
| take? | времени? | yot' vre'menee? |
| I am a member of | Я членъ Лондонскаго | Ya chlen'lon'dahns- |
| the London | клуба велосипед- | kavah kloo'ba ve- |
| Cyclists' Touring | ныхъ туристовъ; | lahseeped'neekh |
| Club, here is my | воть мой билеть | tooree'stahf; vot' |
| ticket | | mahi beelet'. |

Changing Money. (Размыть денегь.)

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|---|--|
| Where can I get money changed? | деньги? | Gde' ya mahgoo raz- menyah't den' gee? |
| Where is the bank, a money- changer? | Гдъ банкъ, мънало? | Gde bah'nk, men- yah'lah? |
| I want change for a £5 note | Мнъ нужно размъ- нять банковый би- летъ въ пять фунтовъ стер- линговыхъ | Mne noozh'nah raz- menyah't bahn'- kahvy beelet' f pyah't foon'tahf ster'leengahvykh |
| Will you give me Russian money? | Дайте мнъ, пожа- луйста, русскія леньги | Dah'ite mne, pah- zhah'loocesta, rooss'keeya den'gee |
| What is the exchange on English money? | Какой курсъ на англійскія деньги? | Kako'i koors' na ahn'gleeskeeya den'gee? |
| Will you change me these Sover- eigns? | Размъня́ете вы мнъ эти фу́нты сте́р- линговы? | Razmenyah'yete vy mne e'tee foon'ty ster'leen- gahvy? |
| Will you cash this cheque for me? | Не уплатите ли вы по этому чеку? | Ne ooplo'teete lee vy pah e'tahmoo che'koo? |
| Please give me gold, silver, not paper money | Дайте, пожалуйста, золото, серебро, не бумагу | Dah'ite, pahzhah'- looista, zo'lahtah, serebro', ne boomah'goo |
| A bill of Ex- change | Вексель | Vek'sel |
| It is payable at sight | предъявленіи | Ooplah'cheevaetsa pah predyevle'niee |
| Give me the amount in Roubles | Дайте мнъ рублями | Dah'ite mne roobl- yar'mee |
| Have you an Agent in—? | Имбете ли вы а́гента въ —? | Eemee'te lee vy ah'genta v—? |

Commercial Travellers' Wants. (Для разъъздныхъ торговыхъ агентовъ.)

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Please give me the | Пожалуйста, дайте | Pahzhah'looista, |
| address of the British Consul | мнъ адресъ англійскаго кон- | dah'ite mne ah'dres ahnglee'- |
| Ditusti Consui | сула | skavah kon'soola |
| Where do I obtain | Где могу достать | Gde' mahgoo' dah- |
| a Commercial | свидетельство для | staht' sveede'tel- |
| Traveller's | разъъздного | stvah dlya raz- |
| permit? | торговаго агента? | yezdno'vah tar- |
| Must I got my | Нужно ли визировать | go'vavah agen'tah? Noo'zhnah lee vee- |
| passport viséd | мой паспорть у | zee'rahvat mahi |
| by a Russian | русскаго консула? | pahs'part oo rooss'- |
| Consul? | facilities desta though | kavah kon'soola? |
| Kindly direct me | Будьте такъ добры | Boot'te tak dahbry' |
| to his office | указать мив его | ookazaht' mne |
| AND AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE PART | канцелярію | yevo' kantsel- yar'eeyoo |
| What is the | Сколько следуеть за | Skol'kah sle'dooyet |
| payment for the | свидътельство? | za sveede'telstvah? |
| permit? | the on speciments | OF SELECTION OF SELECTION |
| Is there any extra | Нать ли добавочнаго | Net' lee dahbah'- |
| tax? | сбора по оплатв | vahshnavah zbo'ra |
| THE REAL PROPERTY. | свидътельства? | pah ahplah'te sveede'telstvah? |
| How many Ron- | Сколько рублей | Skol'kah rooble'i |
| bles in all? | всего́? | fsevo'? |
| Does this permit | Даёть ан мив это | Dayot' lee mne |
| entitle me to | свидътельство | e'tah sveede'tel- |
| take orders throughout | право принимать | stvah prah'vah |
| Russia? | заказы по всей Россін? | preeneemaht' zakah'zy pah |
| 200510 | I GOOTH 1 | fse'i Rahssee'ee? |
| Is there any duty | Подлежать ли образ- | Pahdleshah't lee |
| on samples? | цы оплать по- | ahbrastsy'ahplah'te |
| | плиной? | po'shleeny? |
| | | |

| English. | Russian. | Pronunciation. |
|---|---|--|
| Please make me out a list of the samples I carry | Пожалуйста, со- ставьте мнъ спи- сокъ образцамъ | Pahzhah'looista, sahstah'ute mne spee'sahk ahbras- tsah'm |
| | Съ указа́ніемъ ка́чества и коли́- чества | S ookazah'niem kah'chestva ee kahlee'chestva |
| I represent the firm of— | Я представитель Фирмы — | Ya pretstavee'tel feer'my — |
| May I show you my samples? | Позвольте показать вамъ образцы | Pahzvol'te pahka- zaht' vam ahbrastsy'. |

Note. — Commercial Travellers in Russia. (Разъездеме торговые Commercial travellers arriving in Russia агенты въ Россій.) must obtain for themselves a personal licence, at the cost of 50 roubles (£5 5s. $6\frac{1}{2}d$), and also (unless they travel in order to purchase goods only), at a further cost of 150 roubles (£15 16s. $7\frac{1}{2}d$.), a trading licence for the firms they represent. To these amounts provincial dues of 5 (10s. $6\frac{1}{2}d$.) and 45 roubles (£4 14s. $10\frac{1}{2}d$.) respectively and town dues of 5 (10s. $6\frac{1}{2}d$.) and 45 roubles (£4 14s. 10\d.) respectively must be added, as well as varying local dues which are only legally payable in towns having no municipal organisation. In order to take out a trading licence British commercial travellers must produce the necessary power of attorney or letter of authority, and must produce a "certificate of licence to trade" issued by a British Chamber of Commerce. Commercial travellers taking orders in their own name need only take out a trading licence. If certificates are taken out in the latter half of the year (July to December) only half the annual tax is leviable. Licences are obtainable at the Customs House through which the traveller enters Russia.

Samples of goods brought into Russia by commercial travellers may be re-exported and the duty paid on them refunded within an unlimited period of time.

There is no restriction on commercial travellers' samples conveyed on Russian Railways. All passengers' luggage conveyed in the luggage van is weighed, and all has to be paid for with the exception of 1 poud (36 bs.), which is allowed free of cost.

Note.—The Metric System. (Metpareckas cucréma.) The Russian Ministry of Finance has decided to admit metrical measures in contracts, estimates, &c., and in different official departments where the immediate Chief may find it necessary. This is done in view of paving the way for compulsory introduction of metrical measures.

MONEY. (Деньги.)

Russian Money with English and American Equivalents.

(Русскія деньги въ сравненіи съ англійскими и американскими.)

Note: P. = pýósu (Roubles), R. = Konénku (kopeks). Silver. Notes. RUSSIAN. ENGLISH. AMERICAN. RUSSIAN. ENGLISH. AMERICAN. ź. s. d. Dols. c. £. s. d. $1 - = 0 \ 2 \ 1^{1/4} = - 53$ 100 - = 10 11 $51/_2 = 52 88$ 25 - = 2 12 101/4 = 13 22 $0 50 = 0 1 \frac{1}{2} = -26$ 10 - = 1 1 $1^{3/4} = 5 28$ Russian Silver. 63/4 == 2 64 5 - = 0 10 $0\ 25 = 0\ 0\ 6^{1/4} = -13$ 3 - = 0 64 = 1 58 $0\ 20 = 0\ 0\ 5$ = - 10 1 - = 0 211/4 == 0 53 0 15 = 0 0 33/4 = -0 10 = 0 0 21/2 = -Gold. 0 5 = 0 0 11/4 = -15 - = 1 11 81/2 = 7 92 Bronze. $10 - = 1 \quad 1 \quad 1^{3/4} =$ 5 28 0 5 = 0 0 11/4 = -7 50 = 0 15 101/4 = 3 96 3 = 0 0 3/4 = -5 - - 0 10 63/4 = 2 = 0 0 1/2 = -1 = 0 0 1/4 = - -

Note.—The Exchange is usually about 9 Roubles 46 Kopeks for £1 (English Sovereign).

English and American Money reduced to Russian. (Англійскія и американскія деньги переведены на русскія.)

Note.-These equivalents are subject to the fluctuations in exchange. ENGLISH AMERICAN RUSSIAN ENGLISH AMERICAN RUSSIAN. 50 0 = 250 - = 4730 0 **= - 18 = - 36** 25 = 125 - = 2365 0 81/2 = -17 = -348 = 40 - = 75 68 0 = -14 = -287 __ 20 __ _ 37 84 0 = -12 = -240 = 10 - = 18920 5 = -10 = -200 1 0 5 -= 9 46 0 41/2 = -9 == - 18 7 57 16 0 mm 4 -- == 0 0 3 = -6 = -12= 2 --= 3 78 0 21/2 = -5 = -100 = 1 -= 1 89 0 0 = - 4 = -0 47 0 = - 25 = 0 0 11/2 == -3 === -0 10 = - 20 = 0 40 0 0 1 = - 2 = - $9^{1/2} - 19 - 0.38 | 0.00^{1/2} = -1 - 2$

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. (Bắch n mắph.)

```
MEASURES OF LENGTH.
                                        (Мъры длины.)
   English.
                     Russian.
                                     Rassian.
                                                       English.
1 inch = 1 дюйму (dyoo'imoo)
                                  1 дюймъ (dyoo'im) = 1 inch
1 foot == 1 #ýTy (foo'too)
                                  1 вершокъ (vershok') == 13/4 in.
1 yard == 3 футамъ (foot'am)
                                  1 \Phi YTB (foot) = 1 foot
             = 94 саженямъ
                                  1 apmiнъ (arsheen')]
1 frlng.
                                                       == 28 in.
            (sazhenyarm) 2 ÞýT-
                                   = 16 вершокъ
                                           (vershok') = 2 ft. 4 in.
  (220 yds.)
               амъ (foot'am)
1 mile (1760 yds.) == 1½ версты
                                  1 сажень (sazhen')
                                                        == 2 yds.
                        (versty')
                                   =7 футамъ (foot'am) 1 ft.
5 miles == 71/2 Bepctil (versty').
                                  1 верста́(verstah')) == 3500 ft.
                                   -500 саженямъ = 1166 yds.
                                     (sazhenyarm) 2ft. = 1/2 mile.
                      WEIGHTS.
                                    (Въсы.)
   English.
                     Russian.
                                    Russian.
                                                       English.
1/2 oz. (Letter Post) == 6.66 30-
                                  1 золотникъ (zolotneek')/ == 2.4
          лотника (zolotneekah')
                                   =96 долямъ (dol'yam) drams
8 oz. == 0.56 фунта (foo'ntah)
                                 1 40Tb (lot)
                                    == 3 30лотникамъ} == 0.45 oz.
1 lb. (16 ozs.) == 1.11 фунта
1 qr. (28 lbs.) = 31.08 фунта "
                                     (zolotneekah'm)
1 cwt. (112 lbs.) = 3.108 пуда
                                  1 фунть (foont)
                                   = 32 AÓTAMЪ (lot'am) = 0.9 lb.
                       (poo'dah)
1 ton (20 cwt.) = 62.16 пуда,
                                  1 пудъ (poot) [am)/
                                                       -36.11 lbs.
                                 ==40 фунтамъ (foont'-
                                  1 берковецъ
                                                     = 361 lbs.
                                   (ber'kavets) [am)
                                                       = 3 cwt.
                                 -10 пудамъ (poo'd-)
                                                        25 lbs.
               LIQUIDS, &c.
                               (Жидкости и пр.)
   English.
                     Russian.
                                     Russian.
                                                       English.
1 pint = 0.46 кружки (kroosh'kee)
                                  1 кружка (kroosh'ka) = 2.16 pints
1 quart (2 pts.) = 0.93 кружки "
                                  1 ведро́ (vedro')
                                                     = 217 gal-
1 gallon (4 qts.) == 0.37 ведра
                                   = 8 штофъ (shtof)(
                                   == 10 kpy жки (kroosh'kee)
                       (vedrah').
                                                  == 10.82 quarts.
1 pint = 0.18 гарица (gar'ntsah)
                                  1 га́рнець (gar nets) = 2.88 quarts
1 quart == 0.35 гарнца
1 gallon == 1.4 гарнца
                                  1 четверикъ (chetvereek') = 5.77
       (= 2.8 гарица
                                   = 8 гарицамъ (gar'nets) (gallons
1 peek = 0.35 четверика
                                  1 ocmina (ahsmee'na)
                                                        == 11.55
                (chetvereekah')
                                   4 четверякамъ
                                                         pecks
            11.2 гарица
                                     (chetvereekah'm)
                     (gar'ntsah)
                                  1 че́тверть (chet'vert)
1 bushel
                                                          = 5.77
             1.4 четверика
                                    = 2 осминамъ
                                                          bushels
                                          (ahsmee'nahm)
                 (chetvereekah')
1 quarter | == 11.2 четверика "
                                  1 Jack (last)
  (8 bush.) = 1.4 четверти
                                   == 12 четвертямъ
                                     (chetvertyah'm) quarters.
                   (chet'vertee).
```

Stormonth's Unabridged Dictionary

English Language

REVISED EDITION WITH SUPPLEMENT

The Most Complete Handy Reference Dictionary Published

1300 Pages, Cloth-Bound, Postpaid to any Address, \$1.50

There's been so much noise, of late, and advertising, about rival dictionaries, at fancy prices, that there's danger of your overlooking the modest, yet invaluable STORMONTH.

Note its Points of Merit

For the business man's use 'tis of particular value.

It is preferably and safely consulted for terms or words

used in the various Trades and Professions.

used in the Arts and Sciences.

used in the many Avocations of men.

used in the different lines of Manufacture.

used in all Commercial and Industrial Transactions.

Contains all proper and familiar words or terms used in ordinary spoken and written speech.

Besides thousands upon thousands of unfamiliar words.

It includes every department of English speech.

Its Definitions are concise, accurate and explanatory.

By its use the popular Pronunciation of every word is instantly acquired.

Its plan and style afford a lightning reference to its contents.

Its list of Synonyms is very complete.

Its valuable Appendixes contain thousands of useful articles, including a full list of Latin, French and other phrases, together with their English translations; also a large amount of other useful miscellany pertinent to a first-class unabridged Dictionary. The whole being classified and alphabetically arranged for ready reference.

It is altogether the more useful and economical of reference books.



000 037 746

New Pronouncing Dictionaries

THE MOST COMPLETE PRONOUNCING DICTIONARIES INDISPENSABLE FOR THE STUDY OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Containing the whole Vocabulary in General Use with copious selections of Scientific, Technical, and Commercial Terms, and others brought into Use, with their Pronunciations figured in both Languages.

Two Parts in One Volume

Freuch-English and English-French. A dictionary of the French and English languages. By E. CLIFTON and J. McLAUGHLIN.

The pronunciation of every word is given as nearly as it was found possible to represent it according to the English sounds. In addition to this the editor has added a chapter on "French pronunciation in general," which will be of great value in helping the beginner to acquire the correct pronunciation.

1370 Pages, Large 12mo, Cloth, \$2.50

Italian-English-English-Italian.-A new dictionary of the Italian and English languages. By A. ENENKEL, revised and corrected by J. McLaughlin.

This dictionary contains all the words used by writers from the beginning of the seventeenth century to the present time, also special terms relating to Sciences, Arts, Commerce and Manufactures vainly sought after in so many similar works.

The pronunciation is figured by a very simple system and as exactly as possible.

1090 Pages, Large 12mo, Cloth, \$2.50

Spanish-English-English-Spanish. A new dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. By A. ANGELI, revised and corrected by J. McLaughlin.

TO THE STUDENT AND TRANSLATOR THIS WORK WILL BE A BENEFIT; TO THE TRADESMAN. MANUFACTURER AND POLITICIAN A NECESSITY

The increased commercial relation with Cuba, Porto Rico, Philippines and South American countries has rendered this study indispensable even to him who is not attracted by the pleasure of being able to read in the original the works of the poets, historians, philosophers and men of science.

In addition to the words in general use the work includes the majority of proper names and places which differ in the two languages, and special terms relating to Sciences, Arts, Commerce and Manufacture.

1350 Pages, Large 12mo, Cloth, \$2.50

UNIFORM WITH THE ABOVE:

Russian-English and English-Russian. A new dictionary of the Russian and English languages. By M. Golovinsky.

The necessity of a Russian-English dictionary is a fact long since recognized, and we trust this work will meet with the approval of all who are interested in the study of the Russian language. The pronunciation is given as well as twas found possible to represent it by English sounds. The work was undertaken and has been completed with the valuable help of M. P. Stadirnow, a friend to Russian literature.

1350 Pages, Large 12mo, Cloth, \$4.00

For sale by all Booksellers, or sent, postpaid, by

DAVID McKAY, PUBLISHER, PHILADELPHIA

